

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 1	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ93	

Board: 2	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ 1054	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A3	

Board: 3	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A62	

Board: 4	♠ A543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQJ  
♦ KJ765  
♣ AQJ93

South:  
♠ Q75  
♥ A2  
♦ AQ1084  
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♦			
5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K84  
♥ AKJ94  
♦ 1054  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQJ6  
♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQ10972  
♣ A62

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ 63  
♣ K1093

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A543  
♥ QJ2  
♦ AK72  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK4  
♦ Q95  
♣ AKQ643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 1	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K52	

Board: 2	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ764	

Board: 3	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1093	

Board: 4	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ643	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQJ  
♦ KJ765  
♣ AQJ93

South:  
♠ Q75  
♥ A2  
♦ AQ1084  
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♦			
5. 2 out of 4			

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K84  
♥ AKJ94  
♦ 1054  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQJ6  
♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQ10972  
♣ A62

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ 63  
♣ K1093

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A543  
♥ QJ2  
♦ AK72  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK4  
♦ Q95  
♣ AKQ643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 5	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ764	

Board: 6	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1086	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K72	

Board: 7	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ87	

Board: 8	♠ AQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A108	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ A  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ AQ764

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ KQJ6  
♦ Q1096  
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ A1086  
♦ 108  
♣ K72

South:  
♠ Q72  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ742  
♣ A1086

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J5  
♦ KQ1085  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ KJ9  
♥ A1098  
♦ AJ2  
♣ K32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial



Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ109  
♥ KJ8  
♦ 94  
♣ A108

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A32  
♦ AKJ102  
♣ KQ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 5	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1096	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 52	

Board: 6	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1086	

Board: 7	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1098	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K32	

Board: 8	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ932	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ A  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ AQ764

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ KQJ6  
♦ Q1096  
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ A1086  
♦ 108  
♣ K72

South:  
♠ Q72  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ742  
♣ A1086

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J5  
♦ KQ1085  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ KJ9  
♥ A1098  
♦ AJ2  
♣ K32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ109  
♥ KJ8  
♦ 94  
♣ A108

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A32  
♦ AKJ102  
♣ KQ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 9	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ953	

Board: 10	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9864	

Board: 11	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ K10  
♦ AK876  
♣ KQ953

South:  
♠ AQJ65  
♥ AJ7  
♦ QJ10  
♣ 108

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ 1094  
♥ AKJ  
♦ A5  
♣ K9864

South:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ —  
♦ KQ942  
♣ AQ753

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 94  
♥ AK  
♦ AKQJ10985  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ J108  
♦ 63  
♣ AQ83

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 9	♠ AQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 108	

Board: 10	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ753	

Board: 11	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J108	
Vul: None	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ K10  
♦ AK876  
♣ KQ953

South:  
♠ AQJ65  
♥ AJ7  
♦ QJ10  
♣ 108

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ 1094  
♥ AKJ  
♦ A5  
♣ K9864

South:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ —  
♦ KQ942  
♣ AQ753

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 94  
♥ AK  
♦ AKQJ10985  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ J108  
♦ 63  
♣ AQ83

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 12	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: NS	♦ J1065	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J3	

Board: 13	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ109842	

Board: 14	♠ A109	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1042	
Vul: None	♦ 965	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	

Board: 15	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10763	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ A864  
♦ J1065  
♣ J3

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ Q3  
♦ AKQ7  
♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ K10  
♦ AQ  
♣ AQJ109842

South:  
♠ AK106  
♥ A873  
♦ J2  
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ A109  
♥ AJ1042  
♦ 965  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ K74  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ1042  
♣ K632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	4♦
---	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ K9  
♦ K95  
♣ AKQ10763

South:  
♠ KJ764  
♥ AJ8  
♦ AQ3  
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 12	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 13	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A873	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K65	
Board: 14	♠ K74	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K632	
Board: 15	♠ KJ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ A864  
♦ J1065  
♣ J3

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ Q3  
♦ AKQ7  
♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ K10  
♦ AQ  
♣ AQJ109842

South:  
♠ AK106  
♥ A873  
♦ J2  
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ A109  
♥ AJ1042  
♦ 965  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ K74  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ1042  
♣ K632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	4♦
---	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ K9  
♦ K95  
♣ AKQ10763

South:  
♠ KJ764  
♥ AJ8  
♦ AQ3  
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 16	♠ AJ4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.  You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	
HCP: 16	♣ 874	

Board: 17	♠ —	The opponents are silent.  Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ987	
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ82	

Board: 18	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.  You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: NS	♦ K98	
HCP: 15	♣ J963	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ A32  
♣ 874

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K43  
♦ KQJ1095  
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A8  
♦ AKJ987  
♣ AQJ82

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ K1095  
♦ Q106  
♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AK82  
♦ K98  
♣ J963

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ 5  
♦ AQJ10  
♣ AKQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 16	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ102	

Board: 17	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1095	
Vul: None	♦ Q106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K76	

Board: 18	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1054	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ A32  
♣ 874

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K43  
♦ KQJ1095  
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A8  
♦ AKJ987  
♣ AQJ82

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ K1095  
♦ Q106  
♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AK82  
♦ K98  
♣ J963

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ 5  
♦ AQJ10  
♣ AKQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 19	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ85	

Board: 20	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1085	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ6	

Board: 21	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ872	

Board: 22	♠ K632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 974	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q54  
♦ AKQ83  
♣ AQ85

South:  
♠ KQ83  
♥ AK9  
♦ 752  
♣ K63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ AJ1085  
♦ 82  
♣ AJ6

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQ954  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ 5  
♦ KQ93  
♣ AQ872

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKJ86  
♦ A85  
♣ J95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K632  
♥ A65  
♦ AKQ  
♣ 974

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ —  
♦ J654  
♣ AKQJ862

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 19	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ 752	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K63	

Board: 20	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ5	

Board: 21	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

Board: 22	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ862	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q54  
♦ AKQ83  
♣ AQ85

South:  
♠ KQ83  
♥ AK9  
♦ 752  
♣ K63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ AJ1085  
♦ 82  
♣ AJ6

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQ954  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ 5  
♦ KQ93  
♣ AQ872

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKJ86  
♦ A85  
♣ J95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K632  
♥ A65  
♦ AKQ  
♣ 974

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ —  
♦ J654  
♣ AKQJ862

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 23	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	

Board: 24	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K432	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A82	

Board: 25	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ87532	

Board: 26	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ653	
Vul: NS	♦ 1094	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q4	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK3  
♦ AQJ7632  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ AKQ54  
♥ Q92  
♦ 854  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ K432  
♦ K105  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A5  
♦ AQ964  
♣ KQ1076

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ A8  
♦ K7  
♣ AKQ87532

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ J92  
♦ AQJ42  
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AQ653  
♦ 1094  
♣ Q4

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K8  
♦ AQ832  
♣ AKJ109

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 23	♠ AKQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: None	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	

Board: 24	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1076	

Board: 25	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J92	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10	

Board: 26	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ109	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK3  
♦ AQJ7632  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ AKQ54  
♥ Q92  
♦ 854  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ K432  
♦ K105  
♣ A82

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A5  
♦ AQ964  
♣ KQ1076

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ A8  
♦ K7  
♣ AKQ87532

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ J92  
♦ AQJ42  
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AQ653  
♦ 1094  
♣ Q4

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K8  
♦ AQ832  
♣ AKJ109

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 27	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ3	

Board: 28	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A102	

Board: 29	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1065	

Board: 30	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 103  
♥ 6  
♦ AKJ43  
♣ AKQJ3

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQ105  
♦ Q10  
♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ KQJ83  
♦ Q104  
♣ A102

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ A  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ KQJ974

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ Q108  
♥ —  
♦ KQ108  
♣ AKQ1065

South:  
♠ AK743  
♥ AK10  
♦ 73  
♣ J43

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK53  
♥ KQ109  
♦ K5  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 872  
♦ AQJ843  
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 27	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9542	

Board: 28	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ974	

Board: 29	♠ AK743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J43	

Board: 30	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 103  
♥ 6  
♦ AKJ43  
♣ AKQJ3

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQ105  
♦ Q10  
♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ KQJ83  
♦ Q104  
♣ A102

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ A  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ KQJ974

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ Q108  
♥ —  
♦ KQ108  
♣ AKQ1065

South:  
♠ AK743  
♥ AK10  
♦ 73  
♣ J43

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK53  
♥ KQ109  
♦ K5  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 872  
♦ AQJ843  
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 31	♠ AQ10	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1096	

Board: 32	♠ AQ72	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K962	East Redoubles if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q93	
HCP: 15	♣ A10	You bid first.

Board: 33	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ72	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ 10  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ KQ1096

South:  
♠ K843  
♥ K6  
♦ A654  
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ72  
♥ K962  
♦ Q93  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ 53  
♥ A  
♦ AK852  
♣ KQ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	X	XX <sup>3</sup>	3♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Unusual 2NT
3. show your better suit

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q10  
♥ 5  
♦ KQJ74  
♣ AKQ72

South:  
♠ AK43  
♥ K1076  
♦ A3  
♣ J103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 31      ♠ K843

Dealer: S      ♥ K6

Vul: NS      ♦ A654

HCP: 15      ♣ AJ4

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 32      ♠ 53

Dealer: N      ♥ A

Vul: EW      ♦ AK852

HCP: 16      ♣ KQ932

West Bids 2NT if possible.

East Redoubles if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 33      ♠ AK43

Dealer: S      ♥ K1076

Vul: Both      ♦ A3

HCP: 15      ♣ J103

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ 10  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ KQ1096

South:  
♠ K843  
♥ K6  
♦ A654  
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ72  
♥ K962  
♦ Q93  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ 53  
♥ A  
♦ AK852  
♣ KQ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	X	XX <sup>3</sup>	3♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Unusual 2NT
3. show your better suit

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q10  
♥ 5  
♦ KQJ74  
♣ AKQ72

South:  
♠ AK43  
♥ K1076  
♦ A3  
♣ J103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 34	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: NS	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ3	

Board: 35	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	

Board: 36	♠ K86	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	
HCP: 15	♣ 65	You bid first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ K62  
♣ QJ3

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ 2  
♦ AQJ10843  
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 35  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQ943  
♣ AQ10

South:  
♠ K42  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ 82  
♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K86  
♥ AQ43  
♦ KQJ4  
♣ 65

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K106  
♦ A852  
♣ AKQ1087

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
X	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♦			
5. 2 out of 4			
6. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 34	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK8	
Board: 35	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ93	
Board: 36	♠ —	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A852	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1087	Partner bids first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ K62  
♣ QJ3

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ 2  
♦ AQJ10843  
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 35  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQ943  
♣ AQ10

South:  
♠ K42  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ 82  
♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K86  
♥ AQ43  
♦ KQJ4  
♣ 65

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K106  
♦ A852  
♣ AKQ1087

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
X	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♦			
5. 2 out of 4			
6. ♦ queen and ♠ king			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 37	♠ J8	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ64	
HCP: 15	♣ KQ542	Partner bids first.

Board: 38	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q832	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A83	

Board: 39	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ973	

Board: 40	♠ KQ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q98	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ64  
 ♣ KQ542

South:  
 ♠ A109  
 ♥ AK76  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ A1073

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ105  
 ♥ Q832  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ A83

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KQJ10  
 ♣ KQJ54

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ Q98  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQ973

South:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ AK32  
 ♦ J108  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ874  
♥ AK5  
♦ J2  
♣ Q98

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ Q63  
♦ AKQ8  
♣ AK762

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 37	♠ A109	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J10	
HCP: 16	♣ A1073	You bid first.

Board: 38	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ54	

Board: 39	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: Both	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 104	

Board: 40	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK762	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ64  
 ♣ KQ542

South:  
 ♠ A109  
 ♥ AK76  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ A1073

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ105  
 ♥ Q832  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ A83

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ KQJ10  
 ♣ KQJ54

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ Q98  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQ973

South:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ AK32  
 ♦ J108  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ874  
♥ AK5  
♦ J2  
♣ Q98

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ Q63  
♦ AKQ8  
♣ AK762

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 41	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ765	
Board: 42	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1098	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ106	
Board: 43	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ65	
Board: 44	♠ AK103	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K43	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ64  
♣ KQJ765

South:  
♠ AJ102  
♥ AQ64  
♦ J75  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ A1098  
♦ 93  
♣ KQJ106

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ KJ  
♦ AKQ10872  
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		6NT

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ4  
♦ AKJ543  
♣ KQ65

South:  
♠ AQ97  
♥ K5  
♦ Q762  
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Exclusion, for ♦  
5. 1 out of 4



Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ AK103  
♥ KQ42  
♦ 97  
♣ K43

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J  
♦ AK8543  
♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 41	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ J75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A2	

Board: 42	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 97	

Board: 43	♠ AQ97	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ Q762	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A87	

Board: 44	♠ J	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ65	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ64  
♣ KQJ765

South:  
♠ AJ102  
♥ AQ64  
♦ J75  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ A1098  
♦ 93  
♣ KQJ106

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ KJ  
♦ AKQ10872  
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		6NT

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ4  
♦ AKJ543  
♣ KQ65

South:  
♠ AQ97  
♥ K5  
♦ Q762  
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Exclusion, for ♦  
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ AK103  
♥ KQ42  
♦ 97  
♣ K43

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J  
♦ AK8543  
♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 45	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1087	

Board: 46	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: None	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J973	

Board: 47	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1098	

Board: 48	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1073	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ6  
♦ QJ95  
♣ AKJ1087

South:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ K1074  
♦ A6  
♣ 542

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AK87  
♦ J3  
♣ J973

South:  
♠ Q106  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ1094  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ K  
♦ AQ765  
♣ AKJ1098

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ A542  
♦ KJ8  
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK107  
♥ AQ3  
♦ A97  
♣ 1073

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KJ10  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT

AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 45	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1074	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 542	

Board: 46	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ5	

Board: 47	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A542	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 72	

Board: 48	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ9	



## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ6  
♦ QJ95  
♣ AKJ1087

South:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ K1074  
♦ A6  
♣ 542

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AK87  
♦ J3  
♣ J973

South:  
♠ Q106  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ1094  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ K  
♦ AQ765  
♣ AKJ1098

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ A542  
♦ KJ8  
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK107  
♥ AQ3  
♦ A97  
♣ 1073

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KJ10  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT

AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 49	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5432	

Board: 50	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J652	

Board: 51	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ764	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ543  
♣ J5432

South:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ K9  
♦ 8762  
♣ AK87

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ A652  
♦ AK2  
♣ J652

South:  
♠ J  
♥ K4  
♦ QJ105  
♣ AKQ843

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT Pass 4♣  
Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ K5  
♦ KQJ74  
♣ KQ764

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ QJ6  
♦ A85  
♣ AJ98

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣  
Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 49	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ 8762	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK87	

Board: 50	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ843	

Board: 51	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ98	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ543  
♣ J5432

South:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ K9  
♦ 8762  
♣ AK87

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 6♣ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ A652  
♦ AK2  
♣ J652

South:  
♠ J  
♥ K4  
♦ QJ105  
♣ AKQ843

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT Pass 4♣  
Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ K5  
♦ KQJ74  
♣ KQ764

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ QJ6  
♦ A85  
♣ AJ98

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣  
Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 6♣ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 52	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 105	

Board: 53	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ872	

Board: 54	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ975	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K6	

Board: 55	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10876	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K63  
♥ AKQ95  
♦ KJ3  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ1095  
♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ1062  
♣ AJ872

South:  
♠ AQ108  
♥ Q4  
♦ A974  
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A32  
♥ KQ975  
♦ K95  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J  
♦ AQ6  
♣ AQJ109873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K107  
♣ AKQ10876

South:  
♠ AKJ4  
♥ K107  
♦ AJ92  
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♣			
4. 1 out of 4			



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 52	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 53	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ6	

Board: 54	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ109873	

Board: 55	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ AJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 32	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K63  
♥ AKQ95  
♦ KJ3  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ1095  
♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ1062  
♣ AJ872

South:  
♠ AQ108  
♥ Q4  
♦ A974  
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A32  
♥ KQ975  
♦ K95  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J  
♦ AQ6  
♣ AQJ109873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K107  
♣ AKQ10876

South:  
♠ AKJ4  
♥ K107  
♦ AJ92  
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♣			
4. 1 out of 4			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 56	♠ KJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK76	

Board: 57	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Board: 58	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: None	♦ 873	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 75	

Board: 59	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK75	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KJ103  
♥ A92  
♦ 76  
♣ AK76

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KQ  
♦ AKQ10853  
♣ J95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K72  
♥ K7  
♦ AKQJ975  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ AJ62  
♦ 864  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AKQ105  
♦ 873  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ J6  
♦ AK106  
♣ AKQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ 93  
♦ AKQ102  
♣ AK75

South:  
♠ KJ632  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 75  
♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 56	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J95	

Board: 57	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ 864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	

Board: 58	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AK106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ108	

Board: 59	♠ KJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q86	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KJ103  
♥ A92  
♦ 76  
♣ AK76

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KQ  
♦ AKQ10853  
♣ J95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K72  
♥ K7  
♦ AKQJ975  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ AJ62  
♦ 864  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AKQ105  
♦ 873  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ J6  
♦ AK106  
♣ AKQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ 93  
♦ AKQ102  
♣ AK75

South:  
♠ KJ632  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 75  
♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 60      ♠ K82  
Dealer: N      ♥ K532  
Vul: NS      ♦ AQ5  
HCP: 15      ♣ K104

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 61      ♠ Q53  
Dealer: S      ♥ 7  
Vul: EW      ♦ AKQJ742  
HCP: 15      ♣ K9

West Bids 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 62      ♠ AJ82  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK6  
Vul: Both      ♦ 8543  
HCP: 16      ♣ A3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K82  
♥ K532  
♦ AQ5  
♣ K104

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ Q  
♦ KJ  
♣ AQJ97532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ Q53  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQJ742  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ A64  
♥ AQJ2  
♦ 106  
♣ AJ107

West	North	East	South
			1NT
2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
3. automat
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ AK6  
♦ 8543  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 84  
♦ AKQJ1097  
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 60	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ97532	Partner bids first.

Board: 61	♠ A64	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ107	

Board: 62	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1097	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ4	Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K82  
♥ K532  
♦ AQ5  
♣ K104

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ Q  
♦ KJ  
♣ AQJ97532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ Q53  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQJ742  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ A64  
♥ AQJ2  
♦ 106  
♣ AJ107

West	North	East	South
			1NT
2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
3. automat
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ AK6  
♦ 8543  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ 84  
♦ AKQJ1097  
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 63	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ10865	

Board: 64	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ862	
Vul: EW	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

Board: 65	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ10654	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q  
♦ AJ1032  
♣ AKJ10865

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ AK963  
♦ Q4  
♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ QJ862  
♦ 976  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ A3  
♦ AKQ1084  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ K4  
♦ 72  
♣ AKQ10654

South:  
♠ 874  
♥ AQ106  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 63	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK963	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q93	

Board: 64	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ10	

Board: 65	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 92	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q  
♦ AJ1032  
♣ AKJ10865

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ AK963  
♦ Q4  
♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ QJ862  
♦ 976  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ A3  
♦ AKQ1084  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ K4  
♦ 72  
♣ AKQ10654

South:  
♠ 874  
♥ AQ106  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 66	♠ AQ1086	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1073	

Board: 67	♠ A2	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ982	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1065	Partner bids first.

Board: 68	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ72	
Vul: None	♦ J64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J96	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1086  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ 1073

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ7432  
 ♣ AK864

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ982  
 ♣ KQ1065

South:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ K1043  
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	X
3♥	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314
4. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AKJ72  
 ♦ J64  
 ♣ J96

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ AKQ7532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 66	♠ 7	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK864	

Board: 67	♠ KJ65	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K1043	
HCP: 15	♣ J3	You bid first.

Board: 68	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7532	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1086  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ 1073

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ7432  
 ♣ AK864

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ982  
 ♣ KQ1065

South:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ K1043  
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	X
3♥	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314
4. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AKJ72  
 ♦ J64  
 ♣ J96

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ AKQ7532

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 69	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 70	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q832	

Board: 71	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10875	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q106  
♥ J4  
♦ AKQJ975  
♣ A

South:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ AK32  
♦ 432  
♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ AK10  
♦ 53  
♣ Q832

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQJ10842  
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ KJ8  
♥ A2  
♦ Q  
♣ AKQ10875

South:  
♠ A103  
♥ K1097  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 69	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K106	

Board: 70	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

Board: 71	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1097	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 43	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q106

♥ J4

♦ AKQJ975

♣ A

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AK32

♦ 432

♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ AK10

♦ 53

♣ Q832

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 7

♦ AKQJ10842

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ A2

♦ Q

♣ AKQ10875

South:

♠ A103

♥ K1097

♦ AKJ2

♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 72	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 106	

Board: 73	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AK753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ872	

Board: 74	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ985	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 93	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ3  
♥ AJ62  
♦ QJ5  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ KQ4  
♦ K9  
♣ AKQ943

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ 8  
♦ AK753  
♣ KQ872

South:  
♠ J752  
♥ AK5  
♦ QJ62  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K43  
♥ AJ985  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ KQ6  
♦ 7  
♣ AKQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 72	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ943	

Board: 73	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A3	

Board: 74	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1086	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ3  
♥ AJ62  
♦ QJ5  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ KQ4  
♦ K9  
♣ AKQ943

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ 8  
♦ AK753  
♣ KQ872

South:  
♠ J752  
♥ AK5  
♦ QJ62  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K43  
♥ AJ985  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ KQ6  
♦ 7  
♣ AKQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 75	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K73	

Board: 76	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A65	

Board: 77	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ103	

Board: 78	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ 987	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ98	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ A6  
♦ AKQ8764  
♣ K73

South:  
♠ AK765  
♥ K108  
♦ J2  
♣ A95

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AK62  
♥ KJ42  
♦ 102  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ Q10  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ3  
♣ KQJ843

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣  
Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AJ  
♦ AK763  
♣ AQ103

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ KQ5  
♦ QJ4  
♣ KJ964

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ AK2  
♦ 987  
♣ AJ98

South:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ532  
♣ KQ75

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 75	♠ AK765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A95	

Board: 76	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ843	

Board: 77	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ964	

Board: 78	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ75	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ A6  
♦ AKQ8764  
♣ K73

South:  
♠ AK765  
♥ K108  
♦ J2  
♣ A95

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AK62  
♥ KJ42  
♦ 102  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ Q10  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ3  
♣ KQJ843

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣  
Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AJ  
♦ AK763  
♣ AQ103

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ KQ5  
♦ QJ4  
♣ KJ964

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ AK2  
♦ 987  
♣ AJ98

South:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ532  
♣ KQ75

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 79	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

Board: 80	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ862	
Vul: None	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	

Board: 81	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 82	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 72	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ A94

♦ AKQ7654

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ KQ

♦ J108

♣ A1082

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ KQ862

♦ Q64

♣ K7

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 5

♦ AKJ97

♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K86

♥ A

♦ AQJ8642

♣ A3

South:

♠ A1052

♥ KQJ6

♦ K109

♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ AJ74  
♦ A96  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ KQ10  
♦ Q10  
♣ AKQ853

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 79	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1082	

Board: 80	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 81	♠ A1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8	

Board: 82	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ853	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K7

♥ A94

♦ AKQ7654

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ KQ

♦ J108

♣ A1082

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ KQ862

♦ Q64

♣ K7

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 5

♦ AKJ97

♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K86

♥ A

♦ AQJ8642

♣ A3

South:

♠ A1052

♥ KQJ6

♦ K109

♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ AJ74  
♦ A96  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ KQ10  
♦ Q10  
♣ AKQ853

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 83	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ8652	

Board: 84	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ J42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 864	

Board: 85	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K98	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ —  
♦ QJ84  
♣ AKQ8652

South:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ KJ9  
♦ AK6  
♣ J103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQ2  
♥ AK10  
♦ J42  
♣ 864

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ Q3  
♦ AKQ9873  
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ  
♦ AKQJ863  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ AKJ85  
♥ A53  
♦ 1097  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 83      ♠ AJ82  
Dealer: S      ♥ KJ9  
Vul: None      ♦ AK6  
HCP: 17      ♣ J103

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 84      ♠ 8  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q3  
Vul: NS      ♦ AKQ9873  
HCP: 17      ♣ AQ7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 85      ♠ AKJ85  
Dealer: S      ♥ A53  
Vul: Both      ♦ 1097  
HCP: 16      ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ —  
♦ QJ84  
♣ AKQ8652

South:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ KJ9  
♦ AK6  
♣ J103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQ2  
♥ AK10  
♦ J42  
♣ 864

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ Q3  
♦ AKQ9873  
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ  
♦ AKQJ863  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ AKJ85  
♥ A53  
♦ 1097  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 86	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J863	
Board: 87	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ874	
Board: 88	♠ K106	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ 943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ	
Board: 89	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQJ5  
♥ A103  
♦ A10  
♣ J863

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ9  
♦ KJ62  
♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q  
♦ Q532  
♣ AKQJ874

South:  
♠ AK854  
♥ A106  
♦ KJ4  
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K106  
♥ AJ75  
♦ 943  
♣ AQJ

South:  
♠ —  
♥ Q4  
♦ AKQJ852  
♣ K762

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ743  
♣ AQ83

South:  
♠ K642  
♥ AK9  
♦ J6  
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 86	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ107	

Board: 87	♠ AK854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 103	

Board: 88	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K762	

Board: 89	♠ K642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ52	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQJ5  
♥ A103  
♦ A10  
♣ J863

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ9  
♦ KJ62  
♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q  
♦ Q532  
♣ AKQJ874

South:  
♠ AK854  
♥ A106  
♦ KJ4  
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K106  
♥ AJ75  
♦ 943  
♣ AQJ

South:  
♠ —  
♥ Q4  
♦ AKQJ852  
♣ K762

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ743  
♣ AQ83

South:  
♠ K642  
♥ AK9  
♦ J6  
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 90	♠ A972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1042	

Board: 91	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1032	

Board: 92	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 76	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A972  
♥ AKQ3  
♦ KJ  
♣ 1042

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 9  
♦ AQ863  
♣ AKQ865

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ J6  
♦ AQ109  
♣ AKQ1032

South:  
♠ AQ53  
♥ AQ2  
♦ KJ6  
♣ 864

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AJ9  
♦ QJ96  
♣ 76

South:  
♠ 742  
♥ —  
♦ AK84  
♣ AKQJ98

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 90	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ865	

Board: 91	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 864	

Board: 92	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ98	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A972  
♥ AKQ3  
♦ KJ  
♣ 1042

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 9  
♦ AQ863  
♣ AKQ865

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ J6  
♦ AQ109  
♣ AKQ1032

South:  
♠ AQ53  
♥ AQ2  
♦ KJ6  
♣ 864

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AJ9  
♦ QJ96  
♣ 76

South:  
♠ 742  
♥ —  
♦ AK84  
♣ AKQJ98

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 93	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ103	

Board: 94	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J85	

Board: 95	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ K7  
♦ A7  
♣ AKQJ103

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ KJ98  
♣ 952

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQJ10  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ 106  
♣ J85

South:  
♠ 65  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQJ2  
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ K98  
♦ AKQ9854  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ KQ52  
♥ A3  
♦ J6  
♣ KQ743

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 93	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 952	

Board: 94	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ972	

Board: 95	♠ KQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ743	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ K7

♦ A7

♣ AKQJ103

South:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ9

♦ KJ98

♣ 952

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ10

♥ AKQ9

♦ 106

♣ J85

South:

♠ 65

♥ 7

♦ AKQJ2

♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ K98

♦ AKQ9854

♣ A8

South:

♠ KQ52

♥ A3

♦ J6

♣ KQ743

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 96      ♠ KJ93  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ6  
Vul: None     ♦ AJ96  
HCP: 16      ♣ Q6

East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 97      ♠ AQ8  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQ  
Vul: Both     ♦ 8  
HCP: 20      ♣ AKJ10965

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 98      ♠ AJ5  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ1094  
Vul: None     ♦ A8  
HCP: 15      ♣ 654

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:  
 ♠ KJ93  
 ♥ KQ6  
 ♦ AJ96  
 ♣ Q6

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KQ1052  
 ♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Exclusion, for ♦
- 1 out of 4

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AKJ10965

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ K7652  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ5  
 ♥ AQ1094  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ 654

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K104  
 ♣ AKQ9872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 96	♠ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1053	

Board: 97	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7652	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q73	

Board: 98	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ9872	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦X N

North:  
♠ KJ93  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AJ96  
♣ Q6

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A9  
♦ KQ1052  
♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Exclusion, for ♦  
6. 1 out of 4

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ AQ  
♦ 8  
♣ AKJ10965

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ K7652  
♦ AK9  
♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5  
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ AQ1094  
♦ A8  
♣ 654

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ K5  
♦ K104  
♣ AKQ9872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 99	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ102	

Board: 100	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 1074	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ5	

Board: 101	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: None	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1052	

Board: 102	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A53	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ K2  
♦ AQJ1083  
♣ AQ102

South:  
♠ KQ4  
♥ AQ1075  
♦ K6  
♣ J95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ KJ3  
♦ 1074  
♣ AJ5

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AQ6  
♦ AKQJ932  
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q94  
♦ KQ104  
♣ AKQ1052

South:  
♠ AK72  
♥ A85  
♦ AJ95  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ K109  
♥ KJ2  
♦ A982  
♣ A53

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ A9  
♦ KQJ54  
♣ KQ104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 99	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1075	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J95	

Board: 100	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q2	

Board: 101	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: None	♦ AJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J6	

Board: 102	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ104	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ K2

♦ AQJ1083

♣ AQ102

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ AQ1075

♦ K6

♣ J95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ KJ3

♦ 1074

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ 7

♥ AQ6

♦ AKQJ932

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q94

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ1052

South:

♠ AK72

♥ A85

♦ AJ95

♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ K109  
♥ KJ2  
♦ A982  
♣ A53

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ A9  
♦ KQJ54  
♣ KQ104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 103	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ96	

Board: 104	♠ AQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 732	

Board: 105	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ652	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ K9  
♦ AKQJ103  
♣ KJ96

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQ8  
♦ 7652  
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ64  
♥ AJ6  
♦ A86  
♣ 732

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K2  
♦ KQ1074  
♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ K2  
♦ K32  
♣ AKQJ652

South:  
♠ KQJ82  
♥ Q74  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 103	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 7652	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1075	

Board: 104	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ106	

Board: 105	♠ KQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q74	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ K9  
♦ AKQJ103  
♣ KJ96

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQ8  
♦ 7652  
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ64  
♥ AJ6  
♦ A86  
♣ 732

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K2  
♦ KQ1074  
♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ K2  
♦ K32  
♣ AKQJ652

South:  
♠ KQJ82  
♥ Q74  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 106	♠ KJ	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A10963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ10	

Board: 107	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ10853	

Board: 108	♠ AK843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ2	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ KJ8  
♦ A10963  
♣ QJ10

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ A9  
♦ KQJ54  
♣ AK975

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K9  
♦ KQ74  
♣ AKJ10853

South:  
♠ AK62  
♥ AQJ  
♦ 10962  
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♦
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK843  
♥ A75  
♦ 98  
♣ AJ2

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ10  
♦ AKQ10762  
♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 106      ♠ 7  
Dealer: N      ♥ A9  
Vul: Both      ♦ KQJ54  
HCP: 17      ♣ AK975

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 107      ♠ AK62  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQJ  
Vul: EW      ♦ 10962  
HCP: 16      ♣ Q7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 108      ♠ —  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ10  
Vul: Both      ♦ AKQ10762  
HCP: 16      ♣ Q104

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ KJ8  
♦ A10963  
♣ QJ10

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ A9  
♦ KQJ54  
♣ AK975

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K9  
♦ KQ74  
♣ AKJ10853

South:  
♠ AK62  
♥ AQJ  
♦ 10962  
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♦
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK843  
♥ A75  
♦ 98  
♣ AJ2

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ10  
♦ AKQ10762  
♣ Q104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 109	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ83	

Board: 110	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J106	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 108	

Board: 111	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10973	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ K

♦ KQJ10762

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ AJ65

♦ A9

♣ J92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK64

♥ J106

♦ AKJ6

♣ 108

South:

♠ 1097

♥ AKQ

♦ 10

♣ AKQJ75

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K108

♥ K8

♦ J

♣ AKQ10973

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AQJ107

♦ AQ8

♣ J84

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 109	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ65	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J92	

Board: 110	♠ 1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ75	

Board: 111	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J84	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ K

♦ KQJ10762

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ AJ65

♦ A9

♣ J92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK64

♥ J106

♦ AKJ6

♣ 108

South:

♠ 1097

♥ AKQ

♦ 10

♣ AKQJ75

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K108

♥ K8

♦ J

♣ AKQ10973

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AQJ107

♦ AQ8

♣ J84

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 112	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK983	
Vul: None	♦ 865	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A97	

Board: 113	♠ 3	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1042	

Board: 114	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ62	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AK983

♦ 865

♣ A97

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q6

♦ AKQJ9742

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ J

♦ AQ752

♣ AKQ1042

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K842

♦ K4

♣ J75

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ A52

♦ J5

♣ AJ62

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ

♦ AK876

♣ KQ1085

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 112	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K4	
Board: 113	♠ AKQ7	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K842	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J75	
Board: 114	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ1085	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AK983

♦ 865

♣ A97

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q6

♦ AKQJ9742

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ J

♦ AQ752

♣ AKQ1042

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K842

♦ K4

♣ J75

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ A52

♦ J5

♣ AJ62

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ

♦ AK876

♣ KQ1085

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 115	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ54	

Board: 116	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A103	

Board: 117	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ8732	

Board: 118	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ 962	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ643	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ 95  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ AKJ54

South:  
♠ AKQ65  
♥ A32  
♦ 63  
♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT

- AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ43  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ 73  
♣ A103

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 96  
♦ AKQJ62  
♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦

- AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ 6  
♦ KQ3  
♣ AQJ8732

South:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ A1087  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ A5  
♦ 962  
♣ AQ643

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ  
♦ AKQJ10753  
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦

- AP  
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Exclusion, for ♦  
4. 2 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 115	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q92	

Board: 116	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ84	

Board: 117	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A1087	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

Board: 118	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K72	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ 95  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ AKJ54

South:  
♠ AKQ65  
♥ A32  
♦ 63  
♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT

- AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ43  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ 73  
♣ A103

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 96  
♦ AKQJ62  
♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦

- AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ 6  
♦ KQ3  
♣ AQJ8732

South:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ A1087  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ A5  
♦ 962  
♣ AQ643

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ  
♦ AKQJ10753  
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦

- AP  
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Exclusion, for ♦  
4. 2 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 119      ♠ K2  
Dealer: S        ♥ 5  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ1072  
HCP: 15         ♣ KQJ63

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 120      ♠ AQ5  
Dealer: N        ♥ A853  
Vul: EW         ♦ A10  
HCP: 16         ♣ Q872

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 121      ♠ QJ3  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: Both       ♦ AK942  
HCP: 16         ♣ KQJ96

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AQ1072  
 ♣ KQJ63

South:  
 ♠ J63  
 ♥ AQ9  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ A853  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ Q872

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ KQ92  
 ♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK942  
 ♣ KQJ96

South:  
 ♠ AK107  
 ♥ K1098  
 ♦ Q73  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 119     ♠ J63  
Dealer: S       ♥ AQ9  
Vul: NS       ♦ KJ65  
HCP: 15       ♣ A54

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 120     ♠ 4  
Dealer: N       ♥ KQ2  
Vul: EW       ♦ KQ92  
HCP: 18       ♣ AKJ43

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 121     ♠ AK107  
Dealer: S       ♥ K1098  
Vul: Both      ♦ Q73  
HCP: 16       ♣ A5

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ1072  
♣ KQJ63

South:  
♠ J63  
♥ AQ9  
♦ KJ65  
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 120  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ A853  
♦ A10  
♣ Q872

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQ2  
♦ KQ92  
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ3  
♥ —  
♦ AK942  
♣ KQJ96

South:  
♠ AK107  
♥ K1098  
♦ Q73  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 122	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	

Board: 123	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ1072	

Board: 124	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J965	

Board: 125	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ73  
♥ AJ87  
♦ KJ5  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K9  
♦ AQ64  
♣ AQJ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ 5  
♦ AK87  
♣ AKJ1072

South:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ Q105  
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ A65  
♥ A5  
♦ AK108  
♣ J965

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ 4  
♦ QJ943  
♣ AKQ42

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper



Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KQ5

♦ AKQ854

♣ Q7

South:

♠ KJ73

♥ A432

♦ J10

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 122	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ876	

Board: 123	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: EW	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 94	

Board: 124	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ42	

Board: 125	♠ KJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A432	
Vul: None	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK8	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ73  
♥ AJ87  
♦ KJ5  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K9  
♦ AQ64  
♣ AQJ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ 5  
♦ AK87  
♣ AKJ1072

South:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ Q105  
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ A65  
♥ A5  
♦ AK108  
♣ J965

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ 4  
♦ QJ943  
♣ AKQ42

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KQ5

♦ AKQ854

♣ Q7

South:

♠ KJ73

♥ A432

♦ J10

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 126	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 10986	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 82	

Board: 127	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7642	

Board: 128	♠ K642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ J986	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 129	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ94	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ AK6  
♦ 10986  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J3  
♦ A3  
♣ AKQ109763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ42  
♣ KQ7642

South:  
♠ QJ52  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ Q87  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ K642  
♥ AKJ  
♦ J986  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQ10432  
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ K5  
♦ AKJ4  
♣ KQJ94

South:  
♠ K632  
♥ AQ106  
♦ Q109  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 126	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ109763	

Board: 127	♠ QJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

Board: 128	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 87	

Board: 129	♠ K632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ AK6  
♦ 10986  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J3  
♦ A3  
♣ AKQ109763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ42  
♣ KQ7642

South:  
♠ QJ52  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ Q87  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ K642  
♥ AKJ  
♦ J986  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQ10432  
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ K5  
♦ AKJ4  
♣ KQJ94

South:  
♠ K632  
♥ AQ106  
♦ Q109  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 130	♠ QJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K6	

Board: 131	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ85	

Board: 132	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ984	
Vul: NS	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J52	

Board: 133	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Board: 134	♠ KQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 52	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ QJ542  
♥ KQ6  
♦ A65  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A4  
♦ KQJ1032  
♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ A7  
♦ KQJ64  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ K1053  
♦ A53  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AJ984  
♦ 108  
♣ J52

South:  
♠ 102  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ954  
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ AK8  
♦ AQJ9843  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ 63  
♦ K62  
♣ AJ104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ109

♥ KJ6

♦ AJ4

♣ 52

South:

♠ A

♥ A3

♦ KQ1085

♣ AQ1097

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 130	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ53	
Board: 131	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1053	
Vul: None	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	
Board: 132	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ84	
Board: 133	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ104	
Board: 134	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ1097	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ QJ542  
♥ KQ6  
♦ A65  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A4  
♦ KQJ1032  
♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ A7  
♦ KQJ64  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ K1053  
♦ A53  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AJ984  
♦ 108  
♣ J52

South:  
♠ 102  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ954  
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ AK8  
♦ AQJ9843  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ 63  
♦ K62  
♣ AJ104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ109

♥ KJ6

♦ AJ4

♣ 52

South:

♠ A

♥ A3

♦ KQ1085

♣ AQ1097

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 135	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1096	

Board: 136	♠ AJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ32	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A97	

Board: 137	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ95	

Board: 138	♠ KJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 6  
♦ AK74  
♣ KQ1096

South:  
♠ K842  
♥ AK5  
♦ J108  
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ95  
♥ AQ32  
♦ 63  
♣ A97

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQJ982  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ —  
♦ AK973  
♣ AKJ95

South:  
♠ A53  
♥ AKQ97  
♦ 42  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ105  
♥ AQ109  
♦ J65  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ 3  
♦ AKQ84  
♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 135	♠ K842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A42	

Board: 136	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	

Board: 137	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: Both	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q108	

Board: 138	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ94	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 6  
♦ AK74  
♣ KQ1096

South:  
♠ K842  
♥ AK5  
♦ J108  
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ95  
♥ AQ32  
♦ 63  
♣ A97

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQJ982  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ6  
♥ —  
♦ AK973  
♣ AKJ95

South:  
♠ A53  
♥ AKQ97  
♦ 42  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ105  
♥ AQ109  
♦ J65  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ 3  
♦ AKQ84  
♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 139	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ53	

Board: 140	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 73	

Board: 141	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 142	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ A932	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J832	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K43

♦ AKQ109

♣ KQ53

South:

♠ AK2

♥ Q6

♦ J63

♣ AJ1084

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ 9853

♥ AKQ5

♦ AK10

♣ 73

South:

♠ AK6

♥ J

♦ 85

♣ AKQ6542

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ K

♦ QJ10854

♣ AKQ97

South:

♠ Q73

♥ AQ65

♦ AK3

♣ J43

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK4

♥ K6

♦ A932

♣ J832

South:

♠ 952

♥ AQ10

♦ —

♣ AKQ9654

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 139	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ J63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1084	

Board: 140	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ6542	

Board: 141	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J43	

Board: 142	♠ 952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ9654	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K43

♦ AKQ109

♣ KQ53

South:

♠ AK2

♥ Q6

♦ J63

♣ AJ1084

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ 9853

♥ AKQ5

♦ AK10

♣ 73

South:

♠ AK6

♥ J

♦ 85

♣ AKQ6542

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ K

♦ QJ10854

♣ AKQ97

South:

♠ Q73

♥ AQ65

♦ AK3

♣ J43

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK4

♥ K6

♦ A932

♣ J832

South:

♠ 952

♥ AQ10

♦ —

♣ AKQ9654

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 143      ♠ K96  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: Both        ♦ AK986  
HCP: 17         ♣ AK875

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 144      ♠ 876  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK4  
Vul: None        ♦ A52  
HCP: 16         ♣ AJ65

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 145      ♠ 9  
Dealer: S        ♥ 106  
Vul: NS         ♦ AKQJ874  
HCP: 15         ♣ KQ4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K96

♥ —

♦ AK986

♣ AK875

South:

♠ A3

♥ AKQ3

♦ J754

♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 1 out of 4

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 876

♥ AK4

♦ A52

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ AJ

♥ —

♦ KQJ1084

♣ KQ983

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

4♥	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
----	------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314

3. A=0/4 or 3/4

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 106

♦ AKQJ874

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ A8

♥ AK84

♦ 92

♣ A10652

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 143	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ J754	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ6	

Board: 144	♠ AJ	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ983	

Board: 145	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10652	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K96

♥ —

♦ AK986

♣ AK875

South:

♠ A3

♥ AKQ3

♦ J754

♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 1 out of 4

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 876

♥ AK4

♦ A52

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ AJ

♥ —

♦ KQJ1084

♣ KQ983

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

4♥	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
----	------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314

3. A=0/4 or 3/4

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 106

♦ AKQJ874

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ A8

♥ AK84

♦ 92

♣ A10652

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 146	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1042	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 95	

Board: 147	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ10932	

Board: 148	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K65	
Vul: NS	♦ A642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A84	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AK1042  
♦ KJ9  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ Q76  
♦ AQ1065  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AK  
♦ J  
♣ AKQ10932

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ Q85  
♦ AK32  
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A53  
♥ K65  
♦ A642  
♣ A84

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A8  
♦ KQJ10875  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 146	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q76	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 147	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: None	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 76	

Board: 148	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AK1042  
♦ KJ9  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ Q76  
♦ AQ1065  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass 3♠ <sup>3</sup>
	Pass	3NT	Pass 6NT
	AP		
	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman		
	2. artificial		
	3. artificial		

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AK  
♦ J  
♣ AKQ10932

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ Q85  
♦ AK32  
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass 3♣ <sup>2</sup>
	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass 5♥ <sup>4</sup>
	Pass	7NT	AP
	1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs		
	2. automat		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0		

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A53  
♥ K65  
♦ A642  
♣ A84

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A8  
♦ KQJ10875  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass 4NT <sup>3</sup>
	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass 7NT
	AP		
	1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds		
	2. automat		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 149	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1065	

Board: 150	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 107	

Board: 151	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1085	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J9

♥ 8

♦ AKQ42

♣ AK1065

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AKJ5

♦ 76

♣ QJ92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AJ85

♥ AK3

♦ QJ73

♣ 107

South:

♠ 43

♥ 5

♦ AK6

♣ AKQ5432

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 106

♥ 2

♦ AKQ103

♣ AQ1085

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AJ1086

♦ 84

♣ KJ2

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 149	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ92	

Board: 150	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ5432	

Board: 151	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ2	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J9

♥ 8

♦ AKQ42

♣ AK1065

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AKJ5

♦ 76

♣ QJ92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AJ85

♥ AK3

♦ QJ73

♣ 107

South:

♠ 43

♥ 5

♦ AK6

♣ AKQ5432

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 106

♥ 2

♦ AKQ103

♣ AQ1085

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AJ1086

♦ 84

♣ KJ2

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 152	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J862	

Board: 153	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1064	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ542	

Board: 154	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q965	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ AK94	♠ 2
♥ A52	♥ K63
♦ K9	♦ AQ63
♣ J862	♣ AKQ74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AQ63
♥ 1064	♥ AK5
♦ AKQ86	♦ 109
♣ AQ542	♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♣
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ A63	♠ Q82
♥ AKQ9	♥ —
♦ Q965	♦ AKJ7
♣ J10	♣ AKQ872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 152	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ74	

Board: 153	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ103	

Board: 154	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ872	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ AK94	♠ 2
♥ A52	♥ K63
♦ K9	♦ AQ63
♣ J862	♣ AKQ74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AQ63
♥ 1064	♥ AK5
♦ AKQ86	♦ 109
♣ AQ542	♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♣
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ A63	♠ Q82
♥ AKQ9	♥ —
♦ Q965	♦ AKJ7
♣ J10	♣ AKQ872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 155	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 156	♠ KJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	

Board: 157	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ109	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 63

♥ AQ3

♦ KQJ10984

♣ A

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ KJ8

♦ 63

♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ KJ853

♥ AQ6

♦ KQ9

♣ J5

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ —

♦ A1087

♣ AKQ863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K

♥ K85

♦ AKQ4

♣ KQJ109

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ A72

♦ J2

♣ A732

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 155	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 156	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ863	

Board: 157	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A732	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 63

♥ AQ3

♦ KQJ10984

♣ A

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ KJ8

♦ 63

♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ KJ853

♥ AQ6

♦ KQ9

♣ J5

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ —

♦ A1087

♣ AKQ863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K

♥ K85

♦ AKQ4

♣ KQJ109

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ A72

♦ J2

♣ A732

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 158	♠ A3	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ5	

Board: 159	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ102	

Board: 160	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A982	

Board: 161	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ AQJ73

♦ 832

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ 4

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ5

♣ AJ1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	4♣
---	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K

♥ A7

♦ AKJ987

♣ AQ102

South:

♠ AQ53

♥ QJ85

♦ Q5

♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ A9

♦ 642

♣ A982

South:

♠ 53

♥ Q

♦ AKQJ95

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ Q3  
♦ AKQ972  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ AK8  
♦ 843  
♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 158	♠ 4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ1094	

Board: 159	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ5	

Board: 160	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ73	

Board: 161	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ865	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ AQJ73

♦ 832

♣ KQ5

South:

♠ 4

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ5

♣ AJ1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	4♣
---	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K

♥ A7

♦ AKJ987

♣ AQ102

South:

♠ AQ53

♥ QJ85

♦ Q5

♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ A9

♦ 642

♣ A982

South:

♠ 53

♥ Q

♦ AKQJ95

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ Q3  
♦ AKQ972  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ AK8  
♦ 843  
♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 162	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A105	

Board: 163	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 164	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1097	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK65  
♥ AQ10  
♦ 762  
♣ A105

South:  
♠ J10  
♥ K4  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ 843  
♦ AKQ974  
♣ AKQ3

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AK105  
♦ J2  
♣ 10842

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 1 out of 4			

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ J64  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ74  
♣ A1097

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ10  
♣ KQJ65432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 162	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ4	

Board: 163	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10842	

Board: 164	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ65432	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK65  
♥ AQ10  
♦ 762  
♣ A105

South:  
♠ J10  
♥ K4  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ 843  
♦ AKQ974  
♣ AKQ3

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AK105  
♦ J2  
♣ 10842

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 1 out of 4			

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ J64  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ74  
♣ A1097

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ10  
♣ KQJ65432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 165	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK85	

Board: 166	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q84	

Board: 167	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q

♦ AKJ10975

♣ AK85

South:

♠ AK

♥ KJ42

♦ Q63

♣ Q1096

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AJ1063

♦ AJ2

♣ Q84

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ 4

♦ KQ94

♣ AK1062

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 105

♥ 3

♦ AKQ862

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ AQ84

♥ AJ5

♦ 754

♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 165	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1096	

Board: 166	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1062	

Board: 167	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 754	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A32	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q

♦ AKJ10975

♣ AK85

South:

♠ AK

♥ KJ42

♦ Q63

♣ Q1096

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AJ1063

♦ AJ2

♣ Q84

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ 4

♦ KQ94

♣ AK1062

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 105

♥ 3

♦ AKQ862

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ AQ84

♥ AJ5

♦ 754

♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 168	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A742	

Board: 169	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1053	

Board: 170	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ 1087	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A85	

Board: 171	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ984	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q108  
♥ AQ54  
♦ A2  
♣ A742

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ965  
♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ J75  
♦ AKQ105  
♣ KQ1053

South:  
♠ AQJ54  
♥ AQ9  
♦ J7  
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ A83  
♦ 1087  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ7  
♦ KQJ  
♣ KQJ1096

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J10  
♦ KQ97  
♣ AQJ984

South:  
♠ KJ52  
♥ K962  
♦ AJ6  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 168	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ109	

Board: 169	♠ AQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J98	

Board: 170	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ1096	

Board: 171	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K962	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ Q108  
♥ AQ54  
♦ A2  
♣ A742

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ965  
♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ J75  
♦ AKQ105  
♣ KQ1053

South:  
♠ AQJ54  
♥ AQ9  
♦ J7  
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ A83  
♦ 1087  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ7  
♦ KQJ  
♣ KQJ1096

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ KQ97

♣ AQJ984

South:

♠ KJ52

♥ K962

♦ AJ6

♣ K7

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 172	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A1083	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 874	

Board: 173	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ65	

Board: 174	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J84	

Board: 175	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK63  
♥ AQ  
♦ A1083  
♣ 874

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ K5  
♦ KQ975  
♣ KQ1065

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>  
Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ52  
♣ AKQJ65

South:  
♠ AK43  
♥ AK62  
♦ Q73  
♣ 92

West North East South

1NT  
Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♣ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ72  
♥ Q8  
♦ A107  
♣ J84

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ KJ3  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ AKQ76

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>  
Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT Pass 4♣  
Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial



Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ A9  
♦ KQJ10962  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ KJ632  
♦ A8  
♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 172	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1065	

Board: 173	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 92	

Board: 174	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ76	

Board: 175	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ632	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q103	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK63

♥ AQ

♦ A1083

♣ 874

South:

♠ Q

♥ K5

♦ KQ975

♣ KQ1065

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ 106

♥ —

♦ AKJ52

♣ AKQJ65

South:

♠ AK43

♥ AK62

♦ Q73

♣ 92

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ72

♥ Q8

♦ A107

♣ J84

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ3

♦ KQJ5

♣ AKQ76

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ A9  
♦ KQJ10962  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ KJ632  
♦ A8  
♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 176	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1064	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J96	

Board: 177	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ543	

Board: 178	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 179	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ762	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ A1064  
♦ A8  
♣ J96

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K5  
♦ KQJ95  
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 177  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ —  
♦ AJ93  
♣ AKQJ543

South:  
♠ KQ92  
♥ AKJ  
♦ K74  
♣ 972

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 178  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ A102  
♦ 82  
♣ KQJ7

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ KQ9  
♦ AKQ1073  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQ8

♦ K

♣ KQJ762

South:

♠ A63

♥ A43

♦ A10865

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 176	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 177	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 972	

Board: 178	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 179	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: Both	♦ A10865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	



# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ A1064  
♦ A8  
♣ J96

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K5  
♦ KQJ95  
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 177  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ —  
♦ AJ93  
♣ AKQJ543

South:  
♠ KQ92  
♥ AKJ  
♦ K74  
♣ 972

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 178  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ A102  
♦ 82  
♣ KQJ7

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ KQ9  
♦ AKQ1073  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQ8

♦ K

♣ KQJ762

South:

♠ A63

♥ A43

♦ A10865

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 180	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A75	

Board: 181	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ983	

Board: 182	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K432	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J74	

Board: 183	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ104	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 532  
♥ AK10  
♦ KJ65  
♣ A75

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ 86  
♦ AQ98  
♣ KQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 181  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q4  
♦ KJ65  
♣ AKQ983

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ AK2  
♦ AQ7  
♣ 107542

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ K432  
♦ K10  
♣ J74

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A6  
♦ AQJ873  
♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ AQ8  
♦ KQ753  
♣ AQ104

South:  
♠ A832  
♥ K1043  
♦ AJ  
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 180	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ102	

Board: 181	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 107542	

Board: 182	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK93	

Board: 183	♠ A832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1043	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K97	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 532  
♥ AK10  
♦ KJ65  
♣ A75

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ 86  
♦ AQ98  
♣ KQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 181  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q4  
♦ KJ65  
♣ AKQ983

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ AK2  
♦ AQ7  
♣ 107542

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ K432  
♦ K10  
♣ J74

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A6  
♦ AQJ873  
♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ AQ8  
♦ KQ753  
♣ AQ104

South:  
♠ A832  
♥ K1043  
♦ AJ  
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 184	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 852	

Board: 185	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 963	

Board: 186	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J4	

Board: 187	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1094	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK97  
♥ Q102  
♦ AK8  
♣ 852

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AJ  
♦ 43  
♣ AKQJ10743

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ K  
♦ AKQ10863  
♣ 963

South:  
♠ Q87  
♥ AQ743  
♦ J2  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ92  
♥ AQ74  
♦ A42  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ K65  
♥ —  
♦ QJ1053  
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ K9  
♦ KJ987  
♣ AK1094

South:  
♠ K1052  
♥ AQ  
♦ A5432  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 184	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ10743	

Board: 185	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ743	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ8	

Board: 186	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 187	♠ K1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A5432	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK97  
♥ Q102  
♦ AK8  
♣ 852

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AJ  
♦ 43  
♣ AKQJ10743

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ K  
♦ AKQ10863  
♣ 963

South:  
♠ Q87  
♥ AQ743  
♦ J2  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ92  
♥ AQ74  
♦ A42  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ K65  
♥ —  
♦ QJ1053  
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ K9  
♦ KJ987  
♣ AK1094

South:  
♠ K1052  
♥ AQ  
♦ A5432  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 188	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1053	

Board: 189	♠ Q4	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ982	

Board: 190	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 96	

Board: 191	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ KQ96  
♦ KQ10  
♣ 1053

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J43  
♦ 8  
♣ AKQJ8764

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ95  
♣ KQ982

South:  
♠ AK93  
♥ A108  
♦ J104  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ AK3  
♦ Q653  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ Q96  
♥ —  
♦ AJ1092  
♣ AKQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. Exclusion, for ♦  
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ Q4  
♦ AKQ10942  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ J53  
♥ AK2  
♦ J7  
♣ AK987

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 188	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J43	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ8764	

Board: 189	♠ AK93	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A103	

Board: 190	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ5	

Board: 191	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK987	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ KQ96  
♦ KQ10  
♣ 1053

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J43  
♦ 8  
♣ AKQJ8764

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ95  
♣ KQ982

South:  
♠ AK93  
♥ A108  
♦ J104  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ AK3  
♦ Q653  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ Q96  
♥ —  
♦ AJ1092  
♣ AKQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. Exclusion, for ♦  
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ Q4  
♦ AKQ10942  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ J53  
♥ AK2  
♦ J7  
♣ AK987

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 192	♠ AJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q96	

Board: 193	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 194	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 982	

Board: 195	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ8763	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ654

♥ KJ6

♦ A2

♣ Q96

South:

♠ K7

♥ Q

♦ KQJ1096

♣ AK52

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 975

♥ AK3

♦ AKQJ1076

♣ —

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 642

♦ 54

♣ AK982

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AJ3

♦ Q72

♣ 982

South:

♠ 5

♥ KQ7

♦ AK9

♣ AKQJ63

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ 3

♦ K4

♣ KQJ8763

South:

♠ Q96

♥ AK10

♦ A752

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 192	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK52	

Board: 193	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 642	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK982	

Board: 194	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ63	

Board: 195	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ A752	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A42	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ654

♥ KJ6

♦ A2

♣ Q96

South:

♠ K7

♥ Q

♦ KQJ1096

♣ AK52

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 975

♥ AK3

♦ AKQJ1076

♣ —

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 642

♦ 54

♣ AK982

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AJ3

♦ Q72

♣ 982

South:

♠ 5

♥ KQ7

♦ AK9

♣ AKQJ63

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ 3

♦ K4

♣ KQJ8763

South:

♠ Q96

♥ AK10

♦ A752

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 196	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 197	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ763	

Board: 198	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ74	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ J1052  
♦ 82  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ AK4  
♦ AKQ654  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ KQ3  
♦ 97  
♣ AKQ763

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 972  
♦ AKQJ5  
♣ 852

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ A93  
♦ KJ3  
♣ KJ74

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ K10  
♦ AQ1072  
♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 196	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 8	

Board: 197	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 852	

Board: 198	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ865	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ J1052  
♦ 82  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ AK4  
♦ AKQ654  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ KQ3  
♦ 97  
♣ AKQ763

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 972  
♦ AKQJ5  
♣ 852

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ A93  
♦ KJ3  
♣ KJ74

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ K10  
♦ AQ1072  
♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 199	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1062	

Board: 200	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ A984	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 62	

Board: 201	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ9643	

Board: 202	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: None	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 843	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q103

♥ —

♦ AKQ986

♣ A1062

South:

♠ KJ95

♥ AK73

♦ J42

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ AQJ3

♦ A984

♣ 62

South:

♠ J

♥ K2

♦ KJ65

♣ AKQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 43

♦ AQ107

♣ AKQ9643

South:

♠ KJ843

♥ AK6

♦ K92

♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ82

♦ J94

♣ 843

South:

♠ KQ

♥ J3

♦ KQ53

♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 199	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: Both	♦ J42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K5	

Board: 200	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1054	

Board: 201	♠ KJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J2	

Board: 202	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ97	



# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q103

♥ —

♦ AKQ986

♣ A1062

South:

♠ KJ95

♥ AK73

♦ J42

♣ K5

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ AQJ3

♦ A984

♣ 62

South:

♠ J

♥ K2

♦ KJ65

♣ AKQ1054

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 43

♦ AQ107

♣ AKQ9643

South:

♠ KJ843

♥ AK6

♦ K92

♣ J2

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ82

♦ J94

♣ 843

South:

♠ KQ

♥ J3

♦ KQ53

♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 203	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7	

Board: 204	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1064	
Vul: EW	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 205	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ10642	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 2

♦ AQJ10765

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ K1043

♥ AQ104

♦ K83

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K62

♥ 1064

♦ A92

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK

♦ KQJ10863

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 63

♥ K

♦ A8

♣ AKQJ10642

South:

♠ AJ74

♥ AJ3

♦ KQ94

♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 203	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ K83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	

Board: 204	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 83	

Board: 205	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 95	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 2

♦ AQJ10765

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ K1043

♥ AQ104

♦ K83

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K62

♥ 1064

♦ A92

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK

♦ KQJ10863

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 63

♥ K

♦ A8

♣ AKQJ10642

South:

♠ AJ74

♥ AJ3

♦ KQ94

♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 206	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: NS	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1032	

Board: 207	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 208	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K87	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ K85

♦ K94

♣ Q1032

South:

♠ —

♥ Q64

♦ AQJ10532

♣ AK7

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A9

♦ AKJ108752

♣ —

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ K1074

♦ 63

♣ AKQ7

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ KQ2

♦ Q642

♣ K87

South:

♠ 9

♥ A

♦ AKJ109

♣ AQ9642

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 206	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q64	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	

Board: 207	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1074	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 208	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ9642	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ K85

♦ K94

♣ Q1032

South:

♠ —

♥ Q64

♦ AQJ10532

♣ AK7

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A9

♦ AKJ108752

♣ —

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ K1074

♦ 63

♣ AKQ7

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ KQ2

♦ Q642

♣ K87

South:

♠ 9

♥ A

♦ AKJ109

♣ AQ9642

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 209	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ953	

Board: 210	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ763	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 842	

Board: 211	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ A76

♦ A

♣ AKJ953

South:

♠ A43

♥ KQ54

♦ KQ76

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AK10

♦ KQ763

♣ 842

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q95

♦ A4

♣ AKQJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT		
------	-----	--	--

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A8

♥ KJ7

♦ AKQJ854

♣ K

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AQ2

♦ 72

♣ AQ1085

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 209	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q4	

Board: 210	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ1075	

Board: 211	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ1085	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ A76

♦ A

♣ AKJ953

South:

♠ A43

♥ KQ54

♦ KQ76

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AK10

♦ KQ763

♣ 842

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q95

♦ A4

♣ AKQJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP		Pass	6NT
----	--	------	-----

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A8

♥ KJ7

♦ AKQJ854

♣ K

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AQ2

♦ 72

♣ AQ1085

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 212	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ3	
Board: 213	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 214	♠ AQ85	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J54	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ106	
HCP: 15	♣ K3	You bid first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AK97  
 ♥ J103  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ KQJ3

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ AKQ9864  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ K76  
 ♦ AKQ983  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AQJ94  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ85  
 ♥ J54  
 ♦ KQ106  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ AQJ108542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 212	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 213	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q82	

Board: 214	♠ 6	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A72	
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ108542	Partner bids first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK97  
♥ J103  
♦ J2  
♣ KQJ3

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ A62  
♦ AKQ9864  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 213  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ K76  
♦ AKQ983  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ AQJ94  
♦ J5  
♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 214  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ85  
♥ J54  
♦ KQ106  
♣ K3

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ A  
♦ A72  
♣ AQJ108542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 215	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A432	

Board: 216	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 762	

Board: 217	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ98762	

Board: 218	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ85	
Vul: None	♦ 1084	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ987  
 ♣ A432

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ 109765

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
	AP		
	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman		
	2. artificial		
	3. artificial		
	4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
	5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AKQ83  
 ♦ AK6  
 ♣ 762

South:  
 ♠ K108  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ972  
 ♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman		
	2. artificial		
	3. artificial		

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ AKJ98762

South:  
 ♠ AJ64  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ K864  
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs		
	2. automat		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AQJ85  
♦ 1084  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K64  
♦ AJ972  
♣ AKQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 215	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 109765	

Board: 216	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ95	

Board: 217	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K864	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q4	

Board: 218	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: None	♦ AJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ987  
♣ A432

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AQ3  
♦ A10  
♣ 109765

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
	AP		
	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman		
	2. artificial		
	3. artificial		
	4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
	5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 53  
♥ AKQ83  
♦ AK6  
♣ 762

South:  
♠ K108  
♥ —  
♦ QJ972  
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman		
	2. artificial		
	3. artificial		

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ 7  
♦ AQ5  
♣ AKJ98762

South:  
♠ AJ64  
♥ KQ4  
♦ K864  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs		
	2. automat		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AQJ85  
♦ 1084  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K64  
♦ AJ972  
♣ AKQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 219	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ1074	

Board: 220	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 974	

Board: 221	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK72	

Board: 222	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ82	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AKJ6  
 ♣ KQJ1074

South:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ AKQ106  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ 974

South:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQJ54  
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKQJ873  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ K9532  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 222  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ Q87  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ 106  
♣ AQ82

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ8753  
♣ KJ106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 219	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A93	

Board: 220	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 221	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9532	
Vul: None	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ10	

Board: 222	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ106	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AKJ6  
 ♣ KQJ1074

South:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ AKQ106  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ 974

South:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQJ54  
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKQJ873  
 ♣ AK72

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ K9532  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 222  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ Q87  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ 106  
♣ AQ82

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ8753  
♣ KJ106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 223	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ43	

Board: 224	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1096	

Board: 225	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A109	

Board: 226	♠ KJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J2	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ 6

♦ KQJ42

♣ KQJ43

South:

♠ K92

♥ KQJ8

♦ A1075

♣ A8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQ9

♦ 943

♣ 1096

South:

♠ K9

♥ 6

♦ AKQJ86

♣ AQ73

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A

♦ AQJ10543

♣ A109

South:

♠ A2

♥ KJ874

♦ K97

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ64  
♥ AK2  
♦ KQ75  
♣ J2

South:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ QJ  
♦ 8  
♣ AKQ9764

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 223	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A1075	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

Board: 224	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ73	

Board: 225	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ874	
Vul: NS	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	

Board: 226	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ9764	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ 6

♦ KQJ42

♣ KQJ43

South:

♠ K92

♥ KQJ8

♦ A1075

♣ A8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQ9

♦ 943

♣ 1096

South:

♠ K9

♥ 6

♦ AKQJ86

♣ AQ73

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A

♦ AQJ10543

♣ A109

South:

♠ A2

♥ KJ874

♦ K97

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ64  
♥ AK2  
♦ KQ75  
♣ J2

South:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ QJ  
♦ 8  
♣ AKQ9764

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 227	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	

Board: 228	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A108	

Board: 229	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q4	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ K87

♦ AQJ632

♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q53

♥ AQJ

♦ K84

♣ AJ106

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK94

♥ A43

♦ 763

♣ A108

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ6

♦ KQ1085

♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K4

♥ AK10

♦ AKQ542

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ 762

♦ J9

♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 227	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ106	

Board: 228	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ4	

Board: 229	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK32	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ K87

♦ AQJ632

♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q53

♥ AQJ

♦ K84

♣ AJ106

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK94

♥ A43

♦ 763

♣ A108

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ6

♦ KQ1085

♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K4

♥ AK10

♦ AKQ542

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ 762

♦ J9

♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 230	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9643	

Board: 231	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 109	

Board: 232	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q52	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ76  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ 9643

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK10763  
 ♣ AQ872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 231  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQJ10763  
 ♣ 109

South:  
 ♠ A962  
 ♥ KQJ8  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 232  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J52  
 ♥ AKJ2  
 ♦ A65  
 ♣ Q52

South:  
 ♠ Q63  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ1043  
 ♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 230	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ872	

Board: 231	♠ A962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ3	

Board: 232	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK73	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ76  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q9  
♣ 9643

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ —  
♦ AK10763  
♣ AQ872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 231  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ A  
♦ AQJ10763  
♣ 109

South:  
♠ A962  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ 84  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 232  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ J52  
♥ AKJ2  
♦ A65  
♣ Q52

South:  
♠ Q63  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ1043  
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 233	♠ Q	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ9876	

Board: 234	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ 1063	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 235	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q105	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7654	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ KQ982  
 ♣ KJ9876

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ K94  
 ♦ AJ1063  
 ♣ A42

West North East South  
 1NT

2♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦  
 Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>  
 Pass 7NT AP

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 234  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A1076  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ 1063  
 ♣ AKQ10

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ KQJ9742  
 ♣ —

West North East South  
 1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦  
 AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 235  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q105  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AKQ7654

South:  
 ♠ AKQ8  
 ♥ K982  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ 1098

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>  
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 233	♠ AJ	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A42	

Board: 234	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 235	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1098	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A

♦ KQ982

♣ KJ9876

South:

♠ AJ

♥ K94

♦ AJ1063

♣ A42

West North East South  
1NT

2♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1076

♥ KJ

♦ 1063

♣ AKQ10

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ9742

♣ —

West North East South  
1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q105

♦ A2

♣ AKQ7654

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ K982

♦ K4

♣ 1098

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 236	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ J765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9	

Board: 237	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9652	

Board: 238	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK765	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J105	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A97

♦ J765

♣ J9

South:

♠ 65

♥ K6

♦ AKQ82

♣ KQ85

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A

♦ AQ1095

♣ AJ9652

South:

♠ AK

♥ K104

♦ KJ72

♣ Q1083

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K84

♥ AK765

♦ A2

♣ J105

South:

♠ A5

♥ J

♦ KJ73

♣ AKQ742

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 236	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ85	

Board: 237	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1083	

Board: 238	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ742	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A97

♦ J765

♣ J9

South:

♠ 65

♥ K6

♦ AKQ82

♣ KQ85

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A

♦ AQ1095

♣ AJ9652

South:

♠ AK

♥ K104

♦ KJ72

♣ Q1083

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K84

♥ AK765

♦ A2

♣ J105

South:

♠ A5

♥ J

♦ KJ73

♣ AKQ742

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 239	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ1086	

Board: 240	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ2	

Board: 241	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ754	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ 82

♦ AKQ107

♣ AQ1086

South:

♠ A94

♥ AK5

♦ J8532

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ AQ53

♦ 102

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 84

♦ AKQJ75

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q75

♦ KQ52

♣ AKQ754

South:

♠ AK102

♥ AJ

♦ A843

♣ J63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 2 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 239	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ J8532	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K4	

Board: 240	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

Board: 241	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J63	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ 82

♦ AKQ107

♣ AQ1086

South:

♠ A94

♥ AK5

♦ J8532

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ AQ53

♦ 102

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 84

♦ AKQJ75

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q75

♦ KQ52

♣ AKQ754

South:

♠ AK102

♥ AJ

♦ A843

♣ J63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 2 out of 4



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 242	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8	

Board: 243	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ986	

Board: 244	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 1075	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J93  
♥ KJ5  
♦ AKQJ7  
♣ J8

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ —  
♦ 8532  
♣ AKQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ A53  
♥ —  
♦ AQ62  
♣ KQJ986

South:  
♠ K10984  
♥ AQJ  
♦ J103  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQ108  
♦ 1075  
♣ KJ10

South:  
♠ A92  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ432  
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 242	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1073	

Board: 243	♠ K10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ J103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 244	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ86	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J93  
♥ KJ5  
♦ AKQJ7  
♣ J8

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ —  
♦ 8532  
♣ AKQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
♠ A53  
♥ —  
♦ AQ62  
♣ KQJ986

South:  
♠ K10984  
♥ AQJ  
♦ J103  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQ108  
♦ 1075  
♣ KJ10

South:  
♠ A92  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ432  
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 245	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK863	
Board: 246	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: None	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q104	
Board: 247	♠ 1042	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ74	
Board: 248	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q63	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K4

♥ 6

♦ AK653

♣ AK863

South:

♠ A9

♥ AK42

♦ QJ1042

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ A107

♦ A106

♣ Q104

South:

♠ A10

♥ J

♦ KQ985

♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 1042

♥ —

♦ AKQJ62

♣ AQ74

South:

♠ AKJ98

♥ AQ2

♦ 874

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3♠
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ KQ5

♦ KJ3

♣ Q63

South:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ AQ82

♣ AKJ987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 245	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q2	
Board: 246	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ92	
Board: 247	♠ AKJ98	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 874	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10	
Board: 248	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ987	



# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K4

♥ 6

♦ AK653

♣ AK863

South:

♠ A9

♥ AK42

♦ QJ1042

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ A107

♦ A106

♣ Q104

South:

♠ A10

♥ J

♦ KQ985

♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 1042

♥ —

♦ AKQJ62

♣ AQ74

South:

♠ AKJ98

♥ AQ2

♦ 874

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3♠
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ KQ5

♦ KJ3

♣ Q63

South:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ AQ82

♣ AKJ987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 249	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ94	

Board: 250	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 106	

Board: 251	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ9863	

Board: 252	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ75	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 92

♥ K2

♦ AQ104

♣ AKQ94

South:

♠ AKQ106

♥ QJ3

♦ KJ5

♣ 72

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQJ3

♥ KQ95

♦ A98

♣ 106

South:

♠ 84

♥ A

♦ QJ102

♣ AKQ983

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A

♦ AKQ106

♣ KJ9863

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K73

♦ 8743

♣ A5

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q106

♥ AKJ9

♦ 104

♣ AQ75

South:

♠ K95

♥ 6

♦ AKQ9875

♣ K9

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 249	♠ AKQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	

Board: 250	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ983	

Board: 251	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	
Vul: None	♦ 8743	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 252	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 92

♥ K2

♦ AQ104

♣ AKQ94

South:

♠ AKQ106

♥ QJ3

♦ KJ5

♣ 72

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQJ3

♥ KQ95

♦ A98

♣ 106

South:

♠ 84

♥ A

♦ QJ102

♣ AKQ983

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A

♦ AKQ106

♣ KJ9863

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K73

♦ 8743

♣ A5

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q106

♥ AKJ9

♦ 104

♣ AQ75

South:

♠ K95

♥ 6

♦ AKQ9875

♣ K9

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 253	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ109832	

Board: 254	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K74	

Board: 255	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ1053	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K

♦ KQ

♣ AKQJ109832

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQJ4

♦ AJ872

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ5

♥ K98

♦ 32

♣ K74

South:

♠ 103

♥ A

♦ AKQ765

♣ AJ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ 5

♦ AQ105

♣ AQJ1053

South:

♠ A103

♥ KQ3

♦ K832

♣ K64

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 253	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 74	

Board: 254	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ95	

Board: 255	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ K832	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K64	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K

♦ KQ

♣ AKQJ109832

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQJ4

♦ AJ872

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ5

♥ K98

♦ 32

♣ K74

South:

♠ 103

♥ A

♦ AKQ765

♣ AJ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ 5

♦ AQ105

♣ AQJ1053

South:

♠ A103

♥ KQ3

♦ K832

♣ K64

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 256	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K75	

Board: 257	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ87	

Board: 258	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ J1085	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K102

♥ AKQ87

♦ 52

♣ K75

South:

♠ Q83

♥ 2

♦ AKQ10963

♣ A3

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ J

♦ KQJ92

♣ AQJ87

South:

♠ K876

♥ AQ98

♦ A87

♣ K3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A103

♥ AQJ4

♦ J1085

♣ A8

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 9

♦ AKQ732

♣ K92

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 256	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A3	

Board: 257	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K3	

Board: 258	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K92	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K102

♥ AKQ87

♦ 52

♣ K75

South:

♠ Q83

♥ 2

♦ AKQ10963

♣ A3

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ J

♦ KQJ92

♣ AQJ87

South:

♠ K876

♥ AQ98

♦ A87

♣ K3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A103

♥ AQJ4

♦ J1085

♣ A8

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 9

♦ AKQ732

♣ K92

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 259	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 260	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 73	

Board: 261	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ109	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J10

♥ K104

♦ AKQ8653

♣ A

South:

♠ AK64

♥ AJ

♦ J104

♣ K986

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A654

♥ AQ52

♦ AQ3

♣ 73

South:

♠ K107

♥ K7

♦ KJ

♣ AKQ1094

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q8

♥ 8

♦ AKQ952

♣ KQ109

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ AJ94

♦ J843

♣ AJ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 259      ♠ AK64

Dealer: S      ♥ AJ

Vul: EW      ♦ J104

HCP: 16      ♣ K986

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 260      ♠ K107

Dealer: N      ♥ K7

Vul: Both      ♦ KJ

HCP: 19      ♣ AKQ1094

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 261      ♠ KJ3

Dealer: S      ♥ AJ94

Vul: None      ♦ J843

HCP: 15      ♣ AJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J10

♥ K104

♦ AKQ8653

♣ A

South:

♠ AK64

♥ AJ

♦ J104

♣ K986

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A654

♥ AQ52

♦ AQ3

♣ 73

South:

♠ K107

♥ K7

♦ KJ

♣ AKQ1094

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q8

♥ 8

♦ AKQ952

♣ KQ109

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ AJ94

♦ J843

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 262	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ98	

Board: 263	♠ K2	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10843	

Board: 264	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q54	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ52	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A96  
♥ AQ94  
♦ Q4  
♣ QJ98

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ1063  
♣ AK7642

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ KJ10843

South:  
♠ AQ83  
♥ A95  
♦ J107  
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ Q54  
♦ 43  
♣ AQ52

South:  
♠ K85  
♥ AK  
♦ KQJ10982  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 262      ♠ 8  
Dealer: N      ♥ —  
Vul: NS      ♦ AKJ1063  
HCP: 15      ♣ AK7642

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 263      ♠ AQ83  
Dealer: S      ♥ A95  
Vul: Both      ♦ J107  
HCP: 15      ♣ A95

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 264      ♠ K85  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK  
Vul: None      ♦ KQJ10982  
HCP: 16      ♣ 8

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A96  
♥ AQ94  
♦ Q4  
♣ QJ98

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ1063  
♣ AK7642

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ KJ10843

South:  
♠ AQ83  
♥ A95  
♦ J107  
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ Q54  
♦ 43  
♣ AQ52

South:  
♠ K85  
♥ AK  
♦ KQJ10982  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 265	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ97	

Board: 266	♠ A9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J107	

Board: 267	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ876	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q95

♥ 4

♦ AK4

♣ AKQJ97

South:

♠ AKJ63

♥ AQ2

♦ J32

♣ 86

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A9863

♥ AK8

♦ K9

♣ J107

South:

♠ KJ

♥ 5

♦ AQJ76

♣ AK984

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ 2

♦ AKQ10

♣ KJ876

South:

♠ K93

♥ AQ4

♦ 982

♣ AQ95

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 265	♠ AKJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 86	

Board: 266	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK984	

Board: 267	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ 982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ95	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ Q95  
♥ 4  
♦ AK4  
♣ AKQJ97

South:  
♠ AKJ63  
♥ AQ2  
♦ J32  
♣ 86

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7♣ AP  
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A9863  
♥ AK8  
♦ K9  
♣ J107

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 5  
♦ AQJ76  
♣ AK984

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT Pass 4♣  
Pass 5♣ Pass 6NT  
AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ KJ876

South:  
♠ K93  
♥ AQ4  
♦ 982  
♣ AQ95

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 268	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 974	

Board: 269	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 270	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 843	

Board: 271	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ10542	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ42  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ 974

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AKJ64  
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4N S

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ652  
 ♣ KQJ87

South:  
 ♠ QJ106  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ 843

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQJ853  
 ♣ AKJ75

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 271  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ10  
♦ K72  
♣ AQJ10542

South:  
♠ A98  
♥ A652  
♦ AJ  
♣ K873

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 3 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 268	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ62	

Board: 269	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1095	

Board: 270	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ75	

Board: 271	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A652	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K873	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ42  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ 974

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AKJ64  
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4N S

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ652  
 ♣ KQJ87

South:  
 ♠ QJ106  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 270  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ65  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ 843

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQJ853  
 ♣ AKJ75

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 271  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ10  
♦ K72  
♣ AQJ10542

South:  
♠ A98  
♥ A652  
♦ AJ  
♣ K873

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 3 out of 4



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 272	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK103	
Vul: EW	♦ J52	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

Board: 273	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ652	

Board: 274	♠ A1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ J63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 109	

Board: 275	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ852	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K1054

♥ AK103

♦ J52

♣ A2

South:

♠ AQ

♥ 2

♦ AKQ10984

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ A

♦ AQ754

♣ AQJ652

South:

♠ K753

♥ KQ7

♦ KJ6

♣ K83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A1085

♥ AKQJ

♦ J63

♣ 109

South:

♠ J

♥ 932

♦ AKQ92

♣ AKQ2

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 52

♦ KQ1032

♣ AQ852

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ A6

♦ A97

♣ KJ764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 272	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ7	

Board: 273	♠ K753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K83	

Board: 274	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 275	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ764	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K1054

♥ AK103

♦ J52

♣ A2

South:

♠ AQ

♥ 2

♦ AKQ10984

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ A

♦ AQ754

♣ AQJ652

South:

♠ K753

♥ KQ7

♦ KJ6

♣ K83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A1085

♥ AKQJ

♦ J63

♣ 109

South:

♠ J

♥ 932

♦ AKQ92

♣ AKQ2

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 52

♦ KQ1032

♣ AQ852

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ A6

♦ A97

♣ KJ764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 276	♠ AJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q96	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK6	

Board: 277	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ5	

Board: 278	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ 865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AJ1075  
♥ Q96  
♦ Q4  
♣ AK6

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AKJ  
♦ AK986  
♣ QJ1032

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 277  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ J10  
♦ AKQ7543  
♣ AQ5

South:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ KQ2  
♦ 1086  
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 278  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ AQ42  
♦ 865  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ K93  
♥ K93  
♦ AKQ1072  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 276	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ1032	

Board: 277	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ 1086	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ74	

Board: 278	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ1075

♥ Q96

♦ Q4

♣ AK6

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ

♦ AK986

♣ QJ1032

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ J10

♦ AKQ7543

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ KQ2

♦ 1086

♣ KJ74

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ AQ42

♦ 865

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ K93

♥ K93

♦ AKQ1072

♣ A

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 279	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ1086	

Board: 280	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: None	♦ AJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 109	

Board: 281	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ2	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ Q763  
 ♣ AKQJ1086

South:  
 ♠ KQJ32  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ AJ4  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 280  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K84  
 ♥ AK105  
 ♦ AJ82  
 ♣ 109

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q74  
 ♣ AKQJ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 281  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q53  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKJ9765  
 ♣ KQ2

South:  
 ♠ AJ762  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ 1082  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
 2. automat  
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 279	♠ KQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 97	

Board: 280	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ876	

Board: 281	♠ AJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 1082	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ Q763  
 ♣ AKQJ1086

South:  
 ♠ KQJ32  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ AJ4  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 280  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K84  
 ♥ AK105  
 ♦ AJ82  
 ♣ 109

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q74  
 ♣ AKQJ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 281  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q53  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKJ9765  
 ♣ KQ2

South:  
 ♠ AJ762  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ 1082  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 282	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 109	

Board: 283	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8752	

Board: 284	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10962	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ8	

Board: 285	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ854	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ KJ102

♦ AK53

♣ 109

South:

♠ A10

♥ 5

♦ Q109

♣ AKQJ642

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ K7

♥ 106

♦ A7

♣ AKQ8752

South:

♠ A104

♥ AKQ

♦ J943

♣ J64

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A5

♥ KQ9

♦ Q10962

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ K2

♥ A10

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQ762

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king



Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ K8

♦ AKQJ

♣ KQ854

South:

♠ AK93

♥ AQ52

♦ 952

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 282	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ642	

Board: 283	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ J943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J64	

Board: 284	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ762	

Board: 285	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ 952	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ KJ102

♦ AK53

♣ 109

South:

♠ A10

♥ 5

♦ Q109

♣ AKQJ642

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ K7

♥ 106

♦ A7

♣ AKQ8752

South:

♠ A104

♥ AKQ

♦ J943

♣ J64

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A5

♥ KQ9

♦ Q10962

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ K2

♥ A10

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQ762

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ K8

♦ AKQJ

♣ KQ854

South:

♠ AK93

♥ AQ52

♦ 952

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 286	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: Both	♦ 987	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K94	

Board: 287	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ108752	

Board: 288	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 43	

Board: 289	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ652	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ KQ86  
 ♦ 987  
 ♣ K94

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK104  
 ♣ AQJ10863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 287  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ AKQJ108752

South:  
 ♠ 875  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 288  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ AQ65  
 ♦ KQ86  
 ♣ 43

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ AKQ10987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 289  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AQ6  
♦ KJ  
♣ KQJ652

South:  
♠ AJ98  
♥ K102  
♦ A64  
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 286	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ10863	

Board: 287	♠ 875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 96	

Board: 288	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10987	

Board: 289	♠ AJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A43	



## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ KQ86  
 ♦ 987  
 ♣ K94

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK104  
 ♣ AQJ10863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 287  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ AKQJ108752

South:  
 ♠ 875  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 288  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ AQ65  
 ♦ KQ86  
 ♣ 43

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ AKQ10987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 289  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AQ6  
♦ KJ  
♣ KQJ652

South:  
♠ AJ98  
♥ K102  
♦ A64  
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 290	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	
Vul: None	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9	

Board: 291	♠ 105	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ532	

Board: 292	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J3	

Board: 293	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q432	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ 5432

♦ AJ87

♣ K9

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK10

♦ KQ52

♣ AQ532

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ A

♦ AKQJ10

♣ KJ532

South:

♠ AQ

♥ KJ92

♦ 862

♣ AQ74

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ107

♥ Q43

♦ K86

♣ J3

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ6

♦ AQ54

♣ AKQ52

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K4

♥ A

♦ KQJ953

♣ Q432

South:

♠ Q97

♥ QJ75

♦ A72

♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 290	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ532	

Board: 291	♠ AQ	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 862	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ74	

Board: 292	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 293	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ75	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ 5432

♦ AJ87

♣ K9

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK10

♦ KQ52

♣ AQ532

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ A

♦ AKQJ10

♣ KJ532

South:

♠ AQ

♥ KJ92

♦ 862

♣ AQ74

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ107

♥ Q43

♦ K86

♣ J3

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ6

♦ AQ54

♣ AKQ52

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K4

♥ A

♦ KQJ953

♣ Q432

South:

♠ Q97

♥ QJ75

♦ A72

♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 294	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 109	

Board: 295	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 296	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ106	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A87	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K76

♥ AKQ84

♦ K62

♣ 109

South:

♠ 82

♥ 10

♦ AQ4

♣ AKQJ753

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ A7

♦ AQJ10853

♣ 5

South:

♠ J963

♥ KJ96

♦ K4

♣ AK8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ KJ106

♦ 43

♣ A87

South:

♠ —

♥ A74

♦ AQ1075

♣ KQ932

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 294	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ753	

Board: 295	♠ J963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK8	

Board: 296	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ932	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K76

♥ AKQ84

♦ K62

♣ 109

South:

♠ 82

♥ 10

♦ AQ4

♣ AKQJ753

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ A7

♦ AQJ10853

♣ 5

South:

♠ J963

♥ KJ96

♦ K4

♣ AK8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ KJ106

♦ 43

♣ A87

South:

♠ —

♥ A74

♦ AQ1075

♣ KQ932

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 297	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK864	
Board: 298	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8753	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K43	
Board: 299	♠ 85	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AK983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ43	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q96

♦ AQ1072

♣ AK864

South:

♠ A75

♥ AK107

♦ K5

♣ Q1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 1 out of 4

7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A65

♥ A8753

♦ A4

♣ K43

South:

♠ —

♥ K6

♦ KQ92

♣ AQJ10987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 85

♥ 8

♦ AK983

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ AQ1043

♦ QJ

♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 297	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1075	
Board: 298	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ10987	
Board: 299	♠ AQJ	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1043	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1098	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q96

♦ AQ1072

♣ AK864

South:

♠ A75

♥ AK107

♦ K5

♣ Q1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 1 out of 4

7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A65

♥ A8753

♦ A4

♣ K43

South:

♠ —

♥ K6

♦ KQ92

♣ AQJ10987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 85

♥ 8

♦ AK983

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ AQ1043

♦ QJ

♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 300	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ874	

Board: 301	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ62	

Board: 302	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ	

Board: 303	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ93	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AJ  
♦ Q93  
♣ KQ874

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AKJ862  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ 10  
♦ AQJ64  
♣ KQ62

South:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ K93  
♦ K105  
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K942  
♥ QJ63  
♦ AJ8  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ K7  
♦ KQ76  
♣ AQ962

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ 63  
♦ AQJ64  
♣ AKQ93

South:  
♠ A84  
♥ AKQ84  
♦ K87  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 300	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 301	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1094	

Board: 302	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ962	

Board: 303	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 105	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AJ  
♦ Q93  
♣ KQ874

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AKJ862  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ10  
♥ 10  
♦ AQJ64  
♣ KQ62

South:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ K93  
♦ K105  
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K942  
♥ QJ63  
♦ AJ8  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ K7  
♦ KQ76  
♣ AQ962

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ 63  
♦ AQJ64  
♣ AKQ93

South:  
♠ A84  
♥ AKQ84  
♦ K87  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 304	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ K963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 73	
Board: 305	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	
Board: 306	♠ KQ8	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: None	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J63	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ AK64  
♦ K963  
♣ 73

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q107  
♦ A10  
♣ AKQ10862

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 305  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AQJ1042  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ K103  
♥ A10  
♦ K853  
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 306  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ A95  
♦ AK106  
♣ J63

South:  
♠ A65  
♥ —  
♦ Q94  
♣ AKQ9872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
X	Pass <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 304	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10862	
Board: 305	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ K853	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ3	
Board: 306	♠ A65	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ9872	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ AK64  
♦ K963  
♣ 73

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q107  
♦ A10  
♣ AKQ10862

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 305  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AQJ1042  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ K103  
♥ A10  
♦ K853  
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 306  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ A95  
♦ AK106  
♣ J63

South:  
♠ A65  
♥ —  
♦ Q94  
♣ AKQ9872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
X	Pass <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 307	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 308	♠ A742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A32	

Board: 309	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 310	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 752	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ872	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 105

♦ KQJ10654

♣ AK2

South:

♠ K1096

♥ KQ8

♦ A32

♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A742

♥ KJ109

♦ A4

♣ A32

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ A

♦ KJ73

♣ KQ654

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ KQ3

♦ KQJ542

♣ 3

South:

♠ A63

♥ 52

♦ A87

♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AQ

♦ 752

♣ AJ872

South:

♠ K10

♥ KJ8

♦ AKQJ1094

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 307	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ8	

Board: 308	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ654	

Board: 309	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1052	

Board: 310	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 105

♦ KQJ10654

♣ AK2

South:

♠ K1096

♥ KQ8

♦ A32

♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A742

♥ KJ109

♦ A4

♣ A32

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ A

♦ KJ73

♣ KQ654

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ KQ3

♦ KQJ542

♣ 3

South:

♠ A63

♥ 52

♦ A87

♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AQ

♦ 752

♣ AJ872

South:

♠ K10

♥ KJ8

♦ AKQJ1094

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 311	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK982	
Board: 312	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J83	
Board: 313	♠ K	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ10932	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ95	Partner bids first.
Board: 314	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K85	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ652  
♣ AK982

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AKQ83  
♦ 83  
♣ 763

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣  
Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 312  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ82  
♥ KQ  
♦ Q108  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ 108  
♦ AKJ3  
♣ AKQ1097

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT Pass 4♣  
Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣  
AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 313  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ 10  
♦ QJ10932  
♣ AKQ95

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ AKQ43  
♦ A74  
♣ J87

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> 2NT<sup>2</sup> X  
3♠ 3NT Pass Pass  
4♠ 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 314  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K42  
♥ K93  
♦ AQ104  
♣ K85

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ Q  
♦ 2  
♣ AQJ109743

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 311	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 763	

Board: 312	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1097	

Board: 313	♠ J9	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ43	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A74	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ J87	You bid first.

Board: 314	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ109743	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ652  
♣ AK982

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AKQ83  
♦ 83  
♣ 763

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 312  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ82  
♥ KQ  
♦ Q108  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ 108  
♦ AKJ3  
♣ AKQ1097

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 313  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ 10  
♦ QJ10932  
♣ AKQ95

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ AKQ43  
♦ A74  
♣ J87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	X
3♠	3NT	Pass	Pass
4♠	5♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 314  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K42  
♥ K93  
♦ AQ104  
♣ K85

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ Q  
♦ 2  
♣ AQJ109743

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 315	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK532	

Board: 316	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ1043	

Board: 317	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ54	

Board: 318	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q87	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K4

♥ Q

♦ KQ1083

♣ AK532

South:

♠ AQ2

♥ AK765

♦ 62

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K63

♥ A108

♦ A5

♣ AQ1043

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ5

♦ KQJ9842

♣ 92

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q3

♦ AKQ54

♣ AKJ54

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ A9

♦ 10832

♣ Q63

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ KJ8

♦ KQ2

♣ Q87

South:

♠ A4

♥ A

♦ AJ1064

♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 315	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK765	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ4	

Board: 316	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 92	

Board: 317	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ 10832	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q63	

Board: 318	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ32	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K4

♥ Q

♦ KQ1083

♣ AK532

South:

♠ AQ2

♥ AK765

♦ 62

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K63

♥ A108

♦ A5

♣ AQ1043

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ5

♦ KQJ9842

♣ 92

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q3

♦ AKQ54

♣ AKJ54

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ A9

♦ 10832

♣ Q63

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ KJ8

♦ KQ2

♣ Q87

South:

♠ A4

♥ A

♦ AJ1064

♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 319	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ8543	

Board: 320	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K9542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A106	

Board: 321	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ10932	

Board: 322	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J32	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AQ9

♦ 54

♣ AKQ8543

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ 763

♦ AKQ3

♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ KJ6

♦ K9542

♣ A106

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ8

♣ KQJ985

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ K97

♦ J

♣ AQJ10932

South:

♠ J83

♥ AJ5

♦ AK1087

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A852  
♥ J32  
♦ AQ43  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQ  
♦ K9  
♣ KQJ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 319	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 763	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 76	

Board: 320	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ985	

Board: 321	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

Board: 322	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ876	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AQ9

♦ 54

♣ AKQ8543

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ 763

♦ AKQ3

♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ KJ6

♦ K9542

♣ A106

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ8

♣ KQJ985

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ K97

♦ J

♣ AQJ10932

South:

♠ J83

♥ AJ5

♦ AK1087

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A852  
♥ J32  
♦ AQ43  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQ  
♦ K9  
♣ KQJ876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 323	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7	
Board: 324	♠ AQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9	
Board: 325	♠ 5	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1096	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K4

♥ K

♦ AKQ9752

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ1065

♦ J8

♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ954

♥ QJ4

♦ K65

♣ K9

South:

♠ 7

♥ A2

♦ AQJ102

♣ AQ763

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ A6

♦ KQ1092

♣ AQ1096

South:

♠ K87

♥ K854

♦ AJ5

♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 323	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K102	
Board: 324	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ763	
Board: 325	♠ K87	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K854	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ4	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K4

♥ K

♦ AKQ9752

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ1065

♦ J8

♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ954

♥ QJ4

♦ K65

♣ K9

South:

♠ 7

♥ A2

♦ AQJ102

♣ AQ763

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ A6

♦ KQ1092

♣ AQ1096

South:

♠ K87

♥ K854

♦ AJ5

♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

X

2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 326	♠ J1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K763	

Board: 327	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	

Board: 328	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: NS	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A94	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ J1094  
♥ AK  
♦ A62  
♣ K763

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ 5  
♦ KQ85  
♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 327  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ Q4  
♦ AKQ8763  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ AK32  
♦ J104  
♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 328  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ Q93  
♦ A1096  
♣ A94

South:  
♠ K109  
♥ A  
♦ KQ74  
♣ KQJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 326	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ954	

Board: 327	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ43	

Board: 328	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ86	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ J1094  
♥ AK  
♦ A62  
♣ K763

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ 5  
♦ KQ85  
♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 327  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ Q4  
♦ AKQ8763  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ AK32  
♦ J104  
♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 328  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ Q93  
♦ A1096  
♣ A94

South:  
♠ K109  
♥ A  
♦ KQ74  
♣ KQJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 329	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK83	

Board: 330	♠ AK943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A72	

Board: 331	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A764	

Board: 332	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ832	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K62	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K94

♥ —

♦ AKJ1042

♣ AK83

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ AK5

♦ 973

♣ Q62

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK943

♥ KQ4

♦ 109

♣ A72

South:

♠ 75

♥ A3

♦ AKQJ8

♣ KQ96

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ K2

♦ AKQJ64

♣ A764

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ J963

♦ 97

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



Board: 332  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AQ832  
♦ K10  
♣ K62

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ 9  
♦ AQJ7642  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 329	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ 973	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q62	

Board: 330	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ96	

Board: 331	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J963	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ10	

Board: 332	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ3	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K94

♥ —

♦ AKJ1042

♣ AK83

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ AK5

♦ 973

♣ Q62

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK943

♥ KQ4

♦ 109

♣ A72

South:

♠ 75

♥ A3

♦ AKQJ8

♣ KQ96

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ K2

♦ AKQJ64

♣ A764

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ J963

♦ 97

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 332  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AQ832  
♦ K10  
♣ K62

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ 9  
♦ AQJ7642  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 333      ♠ AQ10  
Dealer: S        ♥ 4  
Vul: Both       ♦ AKQ2  
HCP: 20        ♣ KQ643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 334      ♠ AJ42  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ53  
Vul: None       ♦ Q7  
HCP: 16        ♣ A85

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 335      ♠ A2  
Dealer: S        ♥ 9  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQ973  
HCP: 16        ♣ K1064

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ 4  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ KQ643

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ J1085  
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 334  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ42  
♥ KQ53  
♦ Q7  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ —  
♦ AK1084  
♣ KQ10972

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 335  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A2  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ973  
♣ K1064

South:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ A103  
♦ J82  
♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
X	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 333	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J1085	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ2	
Board: 334	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ10972	
Board: 335	♠ KJ10	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ J82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ32	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ 4

♦ AKQ2

♣ KQ643

South:

♠ J5

♥ AKJ7

♦ J1085

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ42

♥ KQ53

♦ Q7

♣ A85

South:

♠ KQ

♥ —

♦ AK1084

♣ KQ10972

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ 9

♦ AKQ973

♣ K1064

South:

♠ KJ10

♥ A103

♦ J82

♣ AQ32

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

X 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 336	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: Both	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK105	

Board: 337	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ109532	

Board: 338	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ2	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A32

♥ A103

♦ 1093

♣ AK105

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ Q84

♦ AKQJ62

♣ 2

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 5

♦ AJ

♣ KQJ109532

South:

♠ K1053

♥ AKJ

♦ Q74

♣ A86

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ52

♥ KQ107

♦ 63

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ 63

♦ AKQJ754

♣ 5

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 336	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 337	♠ K1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A86	

Board: 338	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A32

♥ A103

♦ 1093

♣ AK105

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ Q84

♦ AKQJ62

♣ 2

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 5

♦ AJ

♣ KQJ109532

South:

♠ K1053

♥ AKJ

♦ Q74

♣ A86

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ52

♥ KQ107

♦ 63

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ 63

♦ AKQJ754

♣ 5

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 339	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ10753	

Board: 340	♠ A972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J62	

Board: 341	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK752	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 3

♦ K5

♣ KQJ10753

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ K10984

♦ A10

♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A972

♥ AQ4

♦ A74

♣ J62

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 3

♦ KQ532

♣ AKQ108

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10

♦ AKQ976

♣ AK752

South:

♠ A83

♥ AKJ73

♦ J8

♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 339	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10984	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A86	

Board: 340	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ108	

Board: 341	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q64	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 3

♦ K5

♣ KQJ10753

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ K10984

♦ A10

♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A972

♥ AQ4

♦ A74

♣ J62

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 3

♦ KQ532

♣ AKQ108

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10

♦ AKQ976

♣ AK752

South:

♠ A83

♥ AKJ73

♦ J8

♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 342	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1083	

Board: 343	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ72	

Board: 344	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1098	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK63

♦ 96

♣ Q1083

South:

♠ Q9

♥ 9

♦ AKQJ10542

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ 95

♦ A4

♣ AKQJ72

South:

♠ A84

♥ AQ64

♦ KQ2

♣ 953

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ A1098

♦ KQ8

♣ J8

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ K2

♦ A

♣ AKQ10652

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 342	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K4	

Board: 343	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 953	

Board: 344	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10652	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK63

♦ 96

♣ Q1083

South:

♠ Q9

♥ 9

♦ AKQJ10542

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ 95

♦ A4

♣ AKQJ72

South:

♠ A84

♥ AQ64

♦ KQ2

♣ 953

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ A1098

♦ KQ8

♣ J8

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ K2

♦ A

♣ AKQ10652

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 345	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ A875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ63	

Board: 346	♠ Q964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J6	

Board: 347	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ6	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 85

♦ A875

♣ AKQJ63

South:

♠ K64

♥ AKQ4

♦ KJ93

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q964

♥ AK8

♦ AJ97

♣ J6

South:

♠ A52

♥ 2

♦ KQ86

♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q94

♦ KQJ65

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ Q82

♥ AKJ102

♦ A97

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 345	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 109	

Board: 346	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ85	

Board: 347	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 85

♦ A875

♣ AKQJ63

South:

♠ K64

♥ AKQ4

♦ KJ93

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q964

♥ AK8

♦ AJ97

♣ J6

South:

♠ A52

♥ 2

♦ KQ86

♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q94

♦ KQJ65

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ Q82

♥ AKJ102

♦ A97

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 348	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ52	

Board: 349	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ8754	

Board: 350	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: None	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ64	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ K73  
♦ 72  
♣ AKJ52

South:  
♠ 92  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ984  
♣ Q1076

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 349  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ 83  
♦ A3  
♣ AKQ8754

South:  
♠ KQ832  
♥ AQ6  
♦ K74  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 350  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A73  
♥ QJ7  
♦ J5  
♣ AQJ64

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ1082  
♣ K1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 348	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1076	

Board: 349	♠ KQ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J3	

Board: 350	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1098	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ K73  
♦ 72  
♣ AKJ52

South:  
♠ 92  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ984  
♣ Q1076

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 349  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ 83  
♦ A3  
♣ AKQ8754

South:  
♠ KQ832  
♥ AQ6  
♦ K74  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 350  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A73  
♥ QJ7  
♦ J5  
♣ AQJ64

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ1082  
♣ K1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 351	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ9754	

Board: 352	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 74	

Board: 353	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ AK1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1093	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ KJ75  
 ♣ AKQ9754

South:  
 ♠ KQ53  
 ♥ K83  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ J86

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 352  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K95  
 ♥ AKQ76  
 ♦ QJ7  
 ♣ 74

South:  
 ♠ Q108  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ AKQ1083

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
			6NT
			AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 353  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ AK1043  
 ♣ KQ1093

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ K10432  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 351      ♠ KQ53

Dealer: S      ♥ K83

Vul: EW      ♦ AQ2

HCP: 15      ♣ J86

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 352      ♠ Q108

Dealer: N      ♥ 85

Vul: Both      ♦ AK

HCP: 18      ♣ AKQ1083

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 353      ♠ AK4

Dealer: S      ♥ K10432

Vul: None      ♦ Q6

HCP: 16      ♣ A54

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A2  
♦ KJ75  
♣ AKQ9754

South:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ K83  
♦ AQ2  
♣ J86

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣  
Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 352  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K95  
♥ AKQ76  
♦ QJ7  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ Q108  
♥ 85  
♦ AK  
♣ AKQ1083

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6NT  
AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 353  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ A9  
♦ AK1043  
♣ KQ1093

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ K10432  
♦ Q6  
♣ A54

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 354	♠ AQJ10	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1043	

Board: 355	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ632	

Board: 356	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ A875	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 73	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ KJ9  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ K1043

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKJ742  
 ♣ AQJ987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial  
 4. Exclusion, for ♣  
 5. 1 out of 4

Board: 355  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQJ97  
 ♣ AQ632

South:  
 ♠ KJ2  
 ♥ KQ42  
 ♦ A632  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 356  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ6  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ A875  
 ♣ 73

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQ1042  
 ♣ AQ1064

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 354	♠ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ987	

Board: 355	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ A632	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	

Board: 356	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1064	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ KJ9  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ K1043

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKJ742  
 ♣ AQJ987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Exclusion, for ♣
- 1 out of 4

Board: 355  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQJ97  
 ♣ AQ632

South:  
 ♠ KJ2  
 ♥ KQ42  
 ♦ A632  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 356  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ6  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ A875  
 ♣ 73

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQ1042  
 ♣ AQ1064

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 357	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1083	

Board: 358	♠ AK952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	

Board: 359	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ75	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q3

♦ AQ9875

♣ AK1083

South:

♠ AK9

♥ A84

♦ K42

♣ Q752

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 1 out of 4

7. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK952

♥ KQ3

♦ 105

♣ A64

South:

♠ 83

♥ A9

♦ AKQ98743

♣ K

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 359  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQJ107  
♣ QJ75

South:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ AK86  
♦ 98  
♣ A986

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 357      ♠ AK9  
Dealer: S        ♥ A84  
Vul: NS         ♦ K42  
HCP: 16        ♣ Q752

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 358      ♠ 83  
Dealer: N        ♥ A9  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQ98743  
HCP: 16        ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 359      ♠ AJ2  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK86  
Vul: None       ♦ 98  
HCP: 16        ♣ A986

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.



# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q3

♦ AQ9875

♣ AK1083

South:

♠ AK9

♥ A84

♦ K42

♣ Q752

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 1 out of 4

7. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK952

♥ KQ3

♦ 105

♣ A64

South:

♠ 83

♥ A9

♦ AKQ98743

♣ K

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 359  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQJ107  
♣ QJ75

South:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ AK86  
♦ 98  
♣ A986

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 360	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ752	
Vul: NS	♦ J97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10	

Board: 361	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ92	

Board: 362	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ J1072	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	

Board: 363	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ752	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AQ752

♦ J97

♣ J10

South:

♠ Q

♥ 98

♦ AKQ432

♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J9

♥ 2

♦ AKQ862

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ AK73

♥ KQ107

♦ 74

♣ A83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ KJ73

♦ J1072

♣ AK7

South:

♠ A7

♥ 8

♦ AKQ64

♣ QJ932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 363  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ QJ6  
♦ QJ96  
♣ AKQ752

South:  
♠ AKJ108  
♥ K97  
♦ K3  
♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 360	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ72	

Board: 361	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A83	

Board: 362	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ932	

Board: 363	♠ AKJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AQ752

♦ J97

♣ J10

South:

♠ Q

♥ 98

♦ AKQ432

♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J9

♥ 2

♦ AKQ862

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ AK73

♥ KQ107

♦ 74

♣ A83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ KJ73

♦ J1072

♣ AK7

South:

♠ A7

♥ 8

♦ AKQ64

♣ QJ932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 363  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ QJ6  
♦ QJ96  
♣ AKQ752

South:  
♠ AKJ108  
♥ K97  
♦ K3  
♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 364	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10632	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 82	

Board: 365	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ1082	

Board: 366	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A32	

Board: 367	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ J10632  
♦ AKQ  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AK8  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ10975

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 365  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ8  
♣ AQJ1082

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ KQ2  
♦ 1065  
♣ K643

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 366  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AQJ107  
♦ Q43  
♣ A32

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ K4  
♦ AK1098  
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 367  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A109  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ10752  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ KJ1095  
♦ A43  
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 364	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ10975	

Board: 365	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 1065	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K643	

Board: 366	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AK1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ64	

Board: 367	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ J10632  
♦ AKQ  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AK8  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ10975

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 365  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ8  
♣ AQJ1082

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ KQ2  
♦ 1065  
♣ K643

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 366  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AQJ107  
♦ Q43  
♣ A32

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ K4  
♦ AK1098  
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 367  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A109  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ10752  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ KJ1095  
♦ A43  
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 368	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9852	

Board: 369	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9763	

Board: 370	♠ A742	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ8	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ84  
♥ AQ  
♦ A106  
♣ 9852

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ K5  
♦ QJ73  
♣ AKQJ76

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 369  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ 95  
♦ K6  
♣ AKQ9763

South:  
♠ KQJ82  
♥ A62  
♦ A52  
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 370  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A742  
♥ AK10  
♦ Q75  
♣ QJ8

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 62  
♦ AKJ10432  
♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
3. artificial
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 368	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ76	

Board: 369	♠ KQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8	

Board: 370	♠ —	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK107	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ84  
♥ AQ  
♦ A106  
♣ 9852

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ K5  
♦ QJ73  
♣ AKQJ76

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 369  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ 95  
♦ K6  
♣ AKQ9763

South:  
♠ KQJ82  
♥ A62  
♦ A52  
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 370  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A742  
♥ AK10  
♦ Q75  
♣ QJ8

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 62  
♦ AKJ10432  
♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
3. artificial
4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 371	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ105	

Board: 372	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: None	♦ QJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	

Board: 373	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ86	

Board: 374	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7543	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ K107

♦ KQ972

♣ AKQ105

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ AJ95

♦ A105

♣ 82

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ A106

♦ QJ104

♣ K10

South:

♠ 7

♥ K4

♦ AK532

♣ AQ982

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 43

♦ AKQ652

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ AK103

♥ KQ92

♦ 103

♣ K107

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 374  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ A7543

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQJ94  
 ♣ KQ982

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 371	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 82	

Board: 372	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AK532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ982	

Board: 373	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K107	

Board: 374	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ982	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ K107

♦ KQ972

♣ AKQ105

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ AJ95

♦ A105

♣ 82

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ A106

♦ QJ104

♣ K10

South:

♠ 7

♥ K4

♦ AK532

♣ AQ982

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 43

♦ AKQ652

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ AK103

♥ KQ92

♦ 103

♣ K107

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 374  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ A7543

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQJ94  
 ♣ KQ982

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 375	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ652	

Board: 376	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: EW	♦ A932	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K6	

Board: 377	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 2  
♦ KQJ73  
♣ AQ652

South:  
♠ J92  
♥ AKJ104  
♦ A86  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
			1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
			2. artificial
			3. artificial

Board: 376  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q54  
♥ AQ105  
♦ A932  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 86  
♦ KQ85  
♣ AQJ1085

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		
			1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
			2. artificial
			3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
			4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
			5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
			6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 377  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ Q96  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ10732  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AJ64  
♦ 954  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
			1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
			2. automat
			3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
			4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
			5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
			6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 375	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	

Board: 376	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ1085	

Board: 377	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A98	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 2  
♦ KQJ73  
♣ AQ652

South:  
♠ J92  
♥ AKJ104  
♦ A86  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
	AP		
			1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
			2. artificial
			3. artificial

Board: 376  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q54  
♥ AQ105  
♦ A932  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 86  
♦ KQ85  
♣ AQJ1085

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		
			1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
			2. artificial
			3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
			4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
			5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
			6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 377  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ Q96  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ10732  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AJ64  
♦ 954  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
			1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
			2. automat
			3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
			4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
			5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
			6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 378	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: NS	♦ 972	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 379	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q83	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1096	

Board: 380	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9752	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ A32

♦ 972

♣ AKQ84

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ 87

♦ AKQJ1065

♣ 6

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ Q83

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQ1096

South:

♠ AKQ3

♥ K10

♦ A1087

♣ 752

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK43

♥ A5

♦ KJ5

♣ 9752

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ

♦ AQ982

♣ AKJ1063

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 378	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	

Board: 379	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ A1087	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 752	

Board: 380	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1063	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ A32

♦ 972

♣ AKQ84

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ 87

♦ AKQJ1065

♣ 6

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ Q83

♦ KQ4

♣ AKQ1096

South:

♠ AKQ3

♥ K10

♦ A1087

♣ 752

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK43

♥ A5

♦ KJ5

♣ 9752

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ

♦ AQ982

♣ AKJ1063

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 381	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Board: 382	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J83	

Board: 383	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ10653	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ Q76

♥ K

♦ AKQJ10632

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ109

♥ AQ3

♦ 84

♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ QJ72

♦ KQ7

♣ J83

South:

♠ KJ

♥ A108

♦ 6

♣ AKQ9642

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ A63

♦ —

♣ KQJ10653

South:

♠ 64

♥ KJ7

♦ AK854

♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 381	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ109	

Board: 382	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ9642	

Board: 383	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK854	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A94	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ Q76

♥ K

♦ AKQJ10632

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ109

♥ AQ3

♦ 84

♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ QJ72

♦ KQ7

♣ J83

South:

♠ KJ

♥ A108

♦ 6

♣ AKQ9642

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ A63

♦ —

♣ KQJ10653

South:

♠ 64

♥ KJ7

♦ AK854

♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 384      ♠ AKJ10  
Dealer: N        ♥ K98  
Vul: None        ♦ 43  
HCP: 16         ♣ KQ98

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 385      ♠ 962  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ932  
HCP: 15         ♣ AKQ62

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 386      ♠ A94  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK863  
Vul: Both        ♦ 764  
HCP: 15         ♣ KJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKJ10  
♥ K98  
♦ 43  
♣ KQ98

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ A10  
♦ AKQ105  
♣ AJ743

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 385  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 962  
♥ —  
♦ AQ932  
♣ AKQ62

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ A1065  
♦ K1065  
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 386  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ A94  
♥ AK863  
♦ 764  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ J  
♦ AKQJ10  
♣ AQ974

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 384      ♠ 3  
Dealer: N      ♥ A10  
Vul: None      ♦ AKQ105  
HCP: 18      ♣ AJ743

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 385      ♠ AKJ  
Dealer: S      ♥ A1065  
Vul: NS      ♦ K1065  
HCP: 15      ♣ 74

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 386      ♠ Q6  
Dealer: N      ♥ J  
Vul: Both      ♦ AKQJ10  
HCP: 19      ♣ AQ974

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKJ10  
♥ K98  
♦ 43  
♣ KQ98

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ A10  
♦ AKQ105  
♣ AJ743

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 385  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 962  
♥ —  
♦ AQ932  
♣ AKQ62

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ A1065  
♦ K1065  
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 386  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♣ S

North:  
♠ A94  
♥ AK863  
♦ 764  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ J  
♦ AKQJ10  
♣ AQ974

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 387	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ10842	

Board: 388	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 865	

Board: 389	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 390	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 387  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q  
♦ A1092  
♣ KQJ10842

South:  
♠ KQJ10  
♥ A96  
♦ K8  
♣ A975

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 388  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ4  
♥ K52  
♦ AQ9  
♣ 865

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ10  
♦ 10876  
♣ AKQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 389  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ K93  
♦ AKQ987  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ A85  
♦ J102  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 390  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK972  
♥ QJ7  
♦ J7  
♣ A83

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ AK  
♦ AKQ10982  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 387	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A975	

Board: 388	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ102	

Board: 389	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ J102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ5	

Board: 390	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 387  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q  
♦ A1092  
♣ KQJ10842

South:  
♠ KQJ10  
♥ A96  
♦ K8  
♣ A975

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 388  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ4  
♥ K52  
♦ AQ9  
♣ 865

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ10  
♦ 10876  
♣ AKQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial

Board: 389  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ K93  
♦ AKQ987  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ A85  
♦ J102  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 390  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK972  
♥ QJ7  
♦ J7  
♣ A83

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ AK  
♦ AKQ10982  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 391	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ9652	Partner bids first.

Board: 392	♠ A96	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ J653	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ	

Board: 393	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10984	
HCP: 15	♣ K2	Partner bids first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 76

♦ A6

♣ AKQJ9652

South:

♠ K1094

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ97

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A96

♥ KQ109

♦ J653

♣ KQ

South:

♠ K4

♥ A72

♦ AKQ10987

♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1NT

X	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
---	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ K43

♦ AKQ10984

♣ K2

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ A7

♦ J532

♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 391      ♠ K1094  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ  
Vul: NS         ♦ KJ97  
HCP: 16         ♣ 74

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 392      ♠ K4  
Dealer: N        ♥ A72  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQ10987  
HCP: 17         ♣ J

West Doubles 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 393      ♠ AQ97  
Dealer: S        ♥ A7  
Vul: Both       ♦ J532  
HCP: 15         ♣ A83

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 76

♦ A6

♣ AKQJ9652

South:

♠ K1094

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ97

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A96

♥ KQ109

♦ J653

♣ KQ

South:

♠ K4

♥ A72

♦ AKQ10987

♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1NT

X	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
---	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ K43

♦ AKQ10984

♣ K2

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ A7

♦ J532

♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 394	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A83	

Board: 395	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ87	

Board: 396	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ84	
Vul: None	♦ K1073	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 394  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K85  
♥ AKJ104  
♦ 53  
♣ A83

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ Q6  
♦ AKQ9764  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 395  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ K10  
♦ AKQ95  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ AK654  
♥ AJ7  
♦ J4  
♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 396  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ AQ84  
♦ K1073  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ 7  
♦ QJ65  
♣ AKQ753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 394	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

Board: 395	♠ AK654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K53	

Board: 396	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ753	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 394  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ K85  
♥ AKJ104  
♦ 53  
♣ A83

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ Q6  
♦ AKQ9764  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 395  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ K10  
♦ AKQ95  
♣ AQJ87

South:  
♠ AK654  
♥ AJ7  
♦ J4  
♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 396  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ AQ84  
♦ K1073  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ 7  
♦ QJ65  
♣ AKQ753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 397	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK86	

Board: 398	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1098	

Board: 399	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ3	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 4

♦ AKQ875

♣ AK86

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AK982

♦ J6

♣ 1072

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K64

♥ AKQ76

♦ K2

♣ 1098

South:

♠ Q

♥ 2

♦ AQJ763

♣ AK632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K4

♥ 8

♦ KQJ962

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ Q8

♥ AQ972

♦ A87

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 397	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK982	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1072	

Board: 398	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK632	

Board: 399	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ972	
Vul: None	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKQ875  
 ♣ AK86

South:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ AK982  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ 1072

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 398  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ AKQ76  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ 1098

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQJ763  
 ♣ AK632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 399  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ KQJ962  
 ♣ KQJ3

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ AQ972  
 ♦ A87  
 ♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 400      ♠ AQ62  
Dealer: N      ♥ 82  
Vul: NS      ♦ Q64  
HCP: 15      ♣ AK84

East Bids 2♣ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 401      ♠ A  
Dealer: S      ♥ QJ8  
Vul: Both      ♦ AKQ108743  
HCP: 16      ♣ 9

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 402      ♠ A95  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQJ2  
Vul: None      ♦ J96  
HCP: 15      ♣ K103

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦X N

North:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ 82  
♦ Q64  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A  
♦ AKJ107532  
♣ QJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
3. artificial
4. artificial
5. Exclusion, for ♣
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 401  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ QJ8  
♦ AKQ108743  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ KJ2  
♥ A53  
♦ J2  
♣ AK862

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 402  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A95  
♥ AQJ2  
♦ J96  
♣ K103

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 96  
♦ AKQ1073  
♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 400      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ A  
Vul: NS         ♦ AKJ107532  
HCP: 15        ♣ QJ52

East Bids 2♣ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 401      ♠ KJ2  
Dealer: S        ♥ A53  
Vul: Both       ♦ J2  
HCP: 16        ♣ AK862

The opponents are silent.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 402      ♠ J  
Dealer: N        ♥ 96  
Vul: None       ♦ AKQ1073  
HCP: 17        ♣ AQJ6

The opponents are silent.  
  
Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦X N

North:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ 82  
♦ Q64  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A  
♦ AKJ107532  
♣ QJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
3. artificial
4. artificial
5. Exclusion, for ♣
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 401  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ QJ8  
♦ AKQ108743  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ KJ2  
♥ A53  
♦ J2  
♣ AK862

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 402  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A95  
♥ AQJ2  
♦ J96  
♣ K103

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 96  
♦ AKQ1073  
♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 403	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ763	

Board: 404	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q65	

Board: 405	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1042	

Board: 406	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ J97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK84	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 3  
♦ AQ9863  
♣ AJ763

South:  
♠ KQ952  
♥ A95  
♦ K10  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 404  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A95  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ 732  
♣ Q65

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 108  
♦ AKQ106  
♣ AKJ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 405  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ4  
♦ QJ95  
♣ KQ1042

South:  
♠ KJ62  
♥ K97  
♦ AK43  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 406  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ108  
♥ K10  
♦ J97  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ AJ  
♦ AKQ108652  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 403	♠ KQ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K105	

Board: 404	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ107	

Board: 405	♠ KJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: None	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J7	

Board: 406	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ108652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ 3  
♦ AQ9863  
♣ AJ763

South:  
♠ KQ952  
♥ A95  
♦ K10  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 404  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A95  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ 732  
♣ Q65

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 108  
♦ AKQ106  
♣ AKJ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 405  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ4  
♦ QJ95  
♣ KQ1042

South:  
♠ KJ62  
♥ K97  
♦ AK43  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 406  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ108  
♥ K10  
♦ J97  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ AJ  
♦ AKQ108652  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 407	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK76	

Board: 408	♠ KQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K85	

Board: 409	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K98	

Board: 410	♠ K98	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ105	You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 86

♥ —

♦ AKJ10942

♣ AK76

South:

♠ AQ32

♥ AK85

♦ Q53

♣ Q2

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ63

♥ AJ92

♦ A9

♣ K85

South:

♠ J

♥ K3

♦ KQJ754

♣ AQ92

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ 3

♦ AKQ10832

♣ K98

South:

♠ Q102

♥ AKJ2

♦ J5

♣ A1054

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



Board: 410  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K98  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ Q2  
♣ QJ105

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 62  
♦ AKJ64  
♣ AK9743

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
X	Pass <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 407	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q2	

Board: 408	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ92	

Board: 409	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1054	

Board: 410	♠ —	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ64	
HCP: 15	♣ AK9743	Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 86

♥ —

♦ AKJ10942

♣ AK76

South:

♠ AQ32

♥ AK85

♦ Q53

♣ Q2

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ63

♥ AJ92

♦ A9

♣ K85

South:

♠ J

♥ K3

♦ KQJ754

♣ AQ92

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ 3

♦ AKQ10832

♣ K98

South:

♠ Q102

♥ AKJ2

♦ J5

♣ A1054

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 410  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K98  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ Q2  
♣ QJ105

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 62  
♦ AKJ64  
♣ AK9743

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
X	Pass <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 411	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ9732	

Board: 412	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: None	♦ J95	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K85	

Board: 413	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ9754	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ AKJ9732

South:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ AK543  
 ♦ A87  
 ♣ Q4

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>  
 Pass 6♣ AP  
 1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 412  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A109  
 ♥ AK43  
 ♦ J95  
 ♣ K85

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AKQ10762  
 ♣ AJ43

West North East South  
 1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♦  
 Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦  
 AP  
 1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 413  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q954  
 ♣ KQJ9754

South:  
 ♠ J102  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ AK87  
 ♣ A862

West North East South  
 1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
 Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
 Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>  
 Pass 4♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣  
 AP  
 1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 411	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK543	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q4	

Board: 412	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ43	

Board: 413	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A862	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ6  
♣ AKJ9732

South:  
♠ Q87  
♥ AK543  
♦ A87  
♣ Q4

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 6♣ AP  
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
2. automat  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 412  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A109  
♥ AK43  
♦ J95  
♣ K85

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ J  
♦ AKQ10762  
♣ AJ43

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT Pass 4♦  
Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦  
AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

Board: 413  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ —  
♦ Q954  
♣ KQJ9754

South:  
♠ J102  
♥ K9  
♦ AK87  
♣ A862

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT  
Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 4♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣  
AP  
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 414      ♠ AKQJ9  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ4  
Vul: None      ♦ 975  
HCP: 16      ♣ 52

East Doubles 7NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 415      ♠ A3  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ2  
Vul: NS      ♦ 10  
HCP: 16      ♣ AQJ7643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 416      ♠ K96  
Dealer: N      ♥ AJ3  
Vul: Both      ♦ KQ1062  
HCP: 17      ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 414  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ9  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ 975  
 ♣ 52

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ AKJ32  
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 415  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AQJ7643

South:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ AQ753  
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 416  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K96  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ KQ1062  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ875

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 414	♠ 8	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 415	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ753	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K82	

Board: 416	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ875	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 414  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ9  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ 975  
 ♣ 52

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ AKJ32  
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
 2. artificial  
 3. artificial

Board: 415  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AQJ7643

South:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ AQ753  
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 416  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K96  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ KQ1062  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ875

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs  
 2. automat  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 417	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ53	

Board: 418	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1072	

Board: 419	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ KQJ1042

♣ AQJ53

South:

♠ A62

♥ KQ43

♦ A5

♣ K982

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 3 out of 4

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J83

♥ AKQ

♦ J65

♣ A1072

South:

♠ K

♥ 93

♦ AKQ9872

♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K95

♥ 10

♦ AKQ9754

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AQJ10

♥ AQ8

♦ J632

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 417	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ43	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K982	

Board: 418	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ4	

Board: 419	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J632	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ KQJ1042

♣ AQJ53

South:

♠ A62

♥ KQ43

♦ A5

♣ K982

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 3 out of 4

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J83

♥ AKQ

♦ J65

♣ A1072

South:

♠ K

♥ 93

♦ AKQ9872

♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K95

♥ 10

♦ AKQ9754

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AQJ10

♥ AQ8

♦ J632

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 420	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK952	
Vul: None	♦ 532	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K5	

Board: 421	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ874	

Board: 422	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K5432	

Board: 423	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ954	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ AK952

♦ 532

♣ K5

South:

♠ Q5

♥ J

♦ AKQ1086

♣ AQ73

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ3

♦ KQ63

♣ AQJ874

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AQ75

♦ A85

♣ K102

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ AK10

♦ 86

♣ K5432

South:

♠ A10

♥ Q63

♦ AKQ10954

♣ A

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AK

♦ J3

♣ KQJ954

South:

♠ A4

♥ 1054

♦ AKQ94

♣ A32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 420	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ73	

Board: 421	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: NS	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K102	

Board: 422	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 423	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A32	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ AK952

♦ 532

♣ K5

South:

♠ Q5

♥ J

♦ AKQ1086

♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ3

♦ KQ63

♣ AQJ874

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AQ75

♦ A85

♣ K102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ AK10

♦ 86

♣ K5432

South:

♠ A10

♥ Q63

♦ AKQ10954

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AK

♦ J3

♣ KQJ954

South:

♠ A4

♥ 1054

♦ AKQ94

♣ A32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 424	♠ A976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A105	

Board: 425	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 426	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 109	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 424  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A976  
♥ J102  
♦ KQJ  
♣ A105

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ AQ7  
♦ A  
♣ KQJ982

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 425  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ Q42  
♦ AKQ962  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ J107  
♥ A985  
♦ J105  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 426  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ KQ103  
♦ KQJ73  
♣ 109

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A76  
♦ 5  
♣ AKQJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 424	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ982	

Board: 425	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A985	
Vul: EW	♦ J105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ	

Board: 426	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ52	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 424  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A976  
♥ J102  
♦ KQJ  
♣ A105

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ AQ7  
♦ A  
♣ KQJ982

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 425  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ Q42  
♦ AKQ962  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ J107  
♥ A985  
♦ J105  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 426  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ KQ103  
♦ KQJ73  
♣ 109

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A76  
♦ 5  
♣ AKQJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 427	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ104	

Board: 428	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: EW	♦ K984	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q9	

Board: 429	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1072	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K74

♥ K4

♦ AK

♣ AKQJ104

South:

♠ AQJ106

♥ AQ7

♦ QJ

♣ 763

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ K76

♦ K984

♣ Q9

South:

♠ K6

♥ 3

♦ AQ72

♣ AKJ542

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A6

♦ QJ842

♣ AKQ1072

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ KQJ95

♦ AK5

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 427	♠ AQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 763	

Board: 428	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ542	

Board: 429	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 83	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K74

♥ K4

♦ AK

♣ AKQJ104

South:

♠ AQJ106

♥ AQ7

♦ QJ

♣ 763

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ K76

♦ K984

♣ Q9

South:

♠ K6

♥ 3

♦ AQ72

♣ AKJ542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A6

♦ QJ842

♣ AKQ1072

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ KQJ95

♦ AK5

♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 430	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ Q943	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 107	

Board: 431	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ1072	

Board: 432	♠ A765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: Both	♦ 1082	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ Q943  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ 7  
♦ AK1085  
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 431  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q52  
♦ AKJ6  
♣ KQJ1072

South:  
♠ A85  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ 872  
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 432  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A765  
♥ K87  
♦ 1082  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ A3  
♦ AKQ973  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 430	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AK1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 431	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A93	

Board: 432	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q108	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ Q943  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ 7  
♦ AK1085  
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 431  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ Q52  
♦ AKJ6  
♣ KQJ1072

South:  
♠ A85  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ 872  
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 432  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A765  
♥ K87  
♦ 1082  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ A3  
♦ AKQ973  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 433	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ985	
Board: 434	♠ KJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	
Board: 435	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ972	
Board: 436	♠ K74	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 852	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ AKQ985

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ K6  
♦ A962  
♣ J1074

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>  
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 434  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ986  
♥ A105  
♦ KJ9  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ KQ  
♦ 2  
♣ KQJ98742

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 435  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q75  
♥ A  
♦ KQ96  
♣ AQ972

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ KJ103  
♦ AJ  
♣ 853

West North East South  
1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 6NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

Board: 436  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K74  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ K102  
♣ 852

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ 63  
♦ AQ84  
♣ AKQ1097

West North East South  
1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

X 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 3NT Pass 4♣  
Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣  
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 433	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ A962	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1074	

Board: 434	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ98742	

Board: 435	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 853	

Board: 436	♠ 5	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ1097	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 433  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ AKQ985

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ K6  
♦ A962  
♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 434  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ986  
♥ A105  
♦ KJ9  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ KQ  
♦ 2  
♣ KQJ98742

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		6♣
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 435  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q75  
♥ A  
♦ KQ96  
♣ AQ972

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ KJ103  
♦ AJ  
♣ 853

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 436  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K74  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ K102  
♣ 852

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ 63  
♦ AQ84  
♣ AKQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1NT
X	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	4♣
	AP		6♣
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 437	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ852	

Board: 438	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J98	

Board: 439	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ5	

Board: 440	♠ QJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 1094

♥ —

♦ AK73

♣ AKQ852

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AQJ64

♦ Q6

♣ J107

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ KJ5

♦ KQ9

♣ J98

South:

♠ A8

♥ AQ6

♦ 62

♣ AKQ1065

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ Q10

♦ KQ53

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ K10

♥ AKJ5

♦ AJ62

♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



Board: 440  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ954  
♥ A107  
♦ K9  
♣ AJ10

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ1073  
♣ KQ874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 437	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J107	

Board: 438	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1065	

Board: 439	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1076	

Board: 440	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ874	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 437  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 1094  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK73  
 ♣ AKQ852

South:  
 ♠ AJ2  
 ♥ AQJ64  
 ♦ Q6  
 ♣ J107

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 438  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ32  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ KQ9  
 ♣ J98

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ AKQ1065

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		6NT

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 439  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ KQ53  
 ♣ AKQJ5

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ AJ62  
 ♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 440  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ954  
♥ A107  
♦ K9  
♣ AJ10

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ 6  
♦ AQ1073  
♣ KQ874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman  
2. artificial  
3. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 441	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ432	

Board: 442	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1075	
Vul: None	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A97	

Board: 443	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ94	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ53

♣ AQ432

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ AQJ10

♦ 1042

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AK1075

♦ A96

♣ A97

South:

♠ AK8

♥ Q

♦ KQJ1082

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 8

♦ AQ9875

♣ KQJ94

South:

♠ KQJ3

♥ AQ4

♦ K4

♣ 10632

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 441	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 1042	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	

Board: 442	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ3	

Board: 443	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10632	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ53

♣ AQ432

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ AQJ10

♦ 1042

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 43

♥ AK1075

♦ A96

♣ A97

South:

♠ AK8

♥ Q

♦ KQJ1082

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 8

♦ AQ9875

♣ KQJ94

South:

♠ KQJ3

♥ AQ4

♦ K4

♣ 10632

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 444      ♠ A92  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ2  
Vul: Both        ♦ AJ9  
HCP: 15         ♣ 8543

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 445      ♠ Q64  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK  
Vul: None       ♦ AKQJ62  
HCP: 19         ♣ 63

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 446      ♠ KQ3  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q82  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQJ92  
HCP: 15         ♣ J3

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 444  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A92  
♥ AQ2  
♦ AJ9  
♣ 8543

South:  
♠ KJ7  
♥ 7  
♦ KQ87  
♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 445  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AK  
♦ AKQJ62  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ Q6  
♦ 843  
♣ AJ84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 446  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ Q82  
♦ AQJ92  
♣ J3

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A94  
♦ K3  
♣ AKQ109876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	Pass <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 444      ♠ KJ7  
Dealer: N        ♥ 7  
Vul: Both        ♦ KQ87  
HCP: 19         ♣ AKQJ7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 445      ♠ AKJ9  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q6  
Vul: None       ♦ 843  
HCP: 15         ♣ AJ84

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 446      ♠ —  
Dealer: N        ♥ A94  
Vul: NS         ♦ K3  
HCP: 16         ♣ AKQ109876

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 444  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A92  
♥ AQ2  
♦ AJ9  
♣ 8543

South:  
♠ KJ7  
♥ 7  
♦ KQ87  
♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 445  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AK  
♦ AKQJ62  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ Q6  
♦ 843  
♣ AJ84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 446  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ Q82  
♦ AQJ92  
♣ J3

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A94  
♦ K3  
♣ AKQ109876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
X	Pass <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 447	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1076	
Board: 448	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: None	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1085	
Board: 449	♠ Q7	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ942	
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ1097	Partner bids first.
Board: 450	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ742	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J93	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 447  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQ1032  
 ♣ AKJ1076

South:  
 ♠ AQJ109  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ K65  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 448  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ K74  
 ♦ J104  
 ♣ A1085

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AK865  
 ♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 449  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ942  
 ♣ AKJ1097

South:  
 ♠ 1052  
 ♥ AKJ106  
 ♦ AJ6  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	X
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 450  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AJ742  
♦ AK10  
♣ J93

South:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ 8  
♦ Q9  
♣ AKQ10742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 447	♠ AQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q5	

Board: 448	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ32	

Board: 449	♠ 1052	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ106	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	
HCP: 15	♣ Q3	You bid first.

Board: 450	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ10742	



## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 447  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQ1032  
 ♣ AKJ1076

South:  
 ♠ AQJ109  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ K65  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 448  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ K74  
 ♦ J104  
 ♣ A1085

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AK865  
 ♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 449  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ942  
 ♣ AKJ1097

South:  
 ♠ 1052  
 ♥ AKJ106  
 ♦ AJ6  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	X
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 450  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ AJ742  
♦ AK10  
♣ J93

South:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ 8  
♦ Q9  
♣ AKQ10742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 451	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 452	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K108	

Board: 453	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ87642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 454	♠ KJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ72	
Vul: Both	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K84

♥ 4

♦ AKQ8764

♣ A5

South:

♠ A1076

♥ AK8

♦ J932

♣ K6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ QJ5

♦ AQJ83

♣ K108

South:

♠ A8

♥ A10

♦ K

♣ AQJ76543

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K6

♦ AKQJ87642

♣ A3

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AQ1087

♦ 953

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ82

♥ AQ72

♦ J108

♣ AJ

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ5

♦ AKQ764

♣ K732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 451	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ J932	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K6	

Board: 452	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ76543	

Board: 453	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ 953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

Board: 454	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K732	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K84

♥ 4

♦ AKQ8764

♣ A5

South:

♠ A1076

♥ AK8

♦ J932

♣ K6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ QJ5

♦ AQJ83

♣ K108

South:

♠ A8

♥ A10

♦ K

♣ AQJ76543

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K6

♦ AKQJ87642

♣ A3

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AQ1087

♦ 953

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ82

♥ AQ72

♦ J108

♣ AJ

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ5

♦ AKQ764

♣ K732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 455	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q53	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ9873	

Board: 456	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 862	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 62	

Board: 457	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ98762	

Board: 458	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ72	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q53

♦ KJ8

♣ AKQ9873

South:

♠ KQJ6

♥ AK7

♦ Q1062

♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ 862

♦ AKJ10

♣ 62

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ

♦ 984

♣ AKQJ975

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AJ

♦ A8

♣ AKQ98762

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ K42

♦ KJ103

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 458  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K73  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ J6  
♣ QJ72

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQ87  
♣ AK1054

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 455	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1062	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J6	

Board: 456	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ975	

Board: 457	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: None	♦ KJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J4	

Board: 458	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1054	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q53

♦ KJ8

♣ AKQ9873

South:

♠ KQJ6

♥ AK7

♦ Q1062

♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ 862

♦ AKJ10

♣ 62

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ

♦ 984

♣ AKQJ975

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AJ

♦ A8

♣ AKQ98762

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ K42

♦ KJ103

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 458  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K73  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ J6  
♣ QJ72

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQ87  
♣ AK1054

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 459	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Board: 460	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q10983	

Board: 461	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ97642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ A32

♦ AKQ962

♣ A4

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ K1095

♦ J4

♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AK3

♦ J4

♣ Q10983

South:

♠ 87

♥ —

♦ AKQ986

♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 461

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ 4

♦ KQJ97642

♣ AK

South:

♠ A65

♥ AQ7

♦ A853

♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 459	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1095	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 460	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK652	

Board: 461	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q96	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ A32

♦ AKQ962

♣ A4

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ K1095

♦ J4

♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AK3

♦ J4

♣ Q10983

South:

♠ 87

♥ —

♦ AKQ986

♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 461

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ 4

♦ KQJ97642

♣ AK

South:

♠ A65

♥ AQ7

♦ A853

♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 462	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1063	

Board: 463	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ92	

Board: 464	♠ KJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ J102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 462  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ KQJ96  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ 1063

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ AKQ9854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 463  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQJ862  
 ♣ AQ92

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ K10874

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 464  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1072  
 ♥ AJ5  
 ♦ J102  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ AK43  
 ♣ KQ872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 462	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ9854	

Board: 463	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K10874	

Board: 464	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ872	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 462  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ KQJ96  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ 1063

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ AKQ9854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 463  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQJ862  
 ♣ AQ92

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ K54  
 ♣ K10874

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 464  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1072  
 ♥ AJ5  
 ♦ J102  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ7  
 ♦ AK43  
 ♣ KQ872

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 465	♠ J	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ1064	

Board: 466	♠ AQJ6	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ A1065	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 97	

# After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 7

♦ AJ974

♣ AKQ1064

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AQ65

♦ Q1062

♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ A82

♦ A1065

♣ 97

South:

♠ K10

♥ 7

♦ K972

♣ AKQJ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. no ♦ queen



## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 465      ♠ AK9  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ65  
Vul: None       ♦ Q1062  
HCP: 15         ♣ 92

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 466      ♠ K10  
Dealer: N        ♥ 7  
Vul: NS         ♦ K972  
HCP: 16         ♣ AKQJ84

East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 465

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 7

♦ AJ974

♣ AKQ1064

South:

♠ AK9

♥ AQ65

♦ Q1062

♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ A82

♦ A1065

♣ 97

South:

♠ K10

♥ 7

♦ K972

♣ AKQJ84

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. no ♦ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 467	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K9872	

Board: 468	♠ AKQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K73	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 2

♦ AKQJ63

♣ K9872

South:

♠ Q82

♥ AQ4

♦ 98

♣ AQJ105

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ64

♥ A105

♦ 95

♣ K73

South:

♠ 8

♥ KJ

♦ KQ832

♣ AQ542

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

**After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,**

Board: 467	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ105	

Board: 468	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ542	

## After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 2

♦ AKQJ63

♣ K9872

South:

♠ Q82

♥ AQ4

♦ 98

♣ AQJ105

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ64

♥ A105

♦ 95

♣ K73

South:

♠ 8

♥ KJ

♦ KQ832

♣ AQ542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial